

DIRECTORATE OF EDUCATION
Govt. of NCT, Delhi

SUPPORT MATERIAL
(2021-2022)

Class : XI

ECONOMICS

Under the Guidance of

Sh. H. Rajesh Prasad
Secretary (Education)

Mr. Udit Prakash Rai
Director (Education)

Dr. Rita Sharma
Addl. DE (School & Exam.)

Coordinators

Sh. Sanjay Subhas Kr. DDE (Exam)	Smt. Sunita Dua OSD (Exam)	Dr. Raj Kumar OSD (Exam)	Mr. Krishan Kumar OSD (Exam)
--	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

Production Team

Anil Kumar Sharma

Published at Delhi Bureau of Text Books , 25/2 Institutional Area, Pankha Road, New Delhi-110058 by **Prabhjot Singh**, Secretary, Delhi Bureau of Text Books and Printed by Arihant Offset, New Delhi-110043

**H. RAJESH PRASAD
IAS**



प्रधान सचिव (शिक्षा)
राष्ट्रीय राजधानी क्षेत्र
दिल्ली सरकार
पुराना सचिवालय, दिल्ली-110054
दूरभाष: 23890187 टेलीफैक्स : 23890119

Pr. Secretary (Education)
Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi
Old Secretariat, Delhi-110054
Phone : 23890187, Telefax : 23890119
E-mail : secyedu@nic.in

MESSAGE

I would like to congratulate the members of Core Academic Unit and the subject experts of the Directorate of Education, who inspite of dire situation due to Corona Pandemic, have provided their valuable contributions and support in preparing the Support Material for classes IX to XII.

The Support Material of different subjects, like previous years, have been reviewed/ updated in accordance with the latest changes made by CBSE so that the students of classes IX to XII can update and equip themselves with these changes. I feel that the consistent use of the Support Material will definitely help the students and teachers to enrich their potential and capabilities.

Department of Education has taken initiative to impart education to all its students through online mode, despite the emergency of Corona Pandemic which has led the world to an unprecedented health crises. This initiative has not only helped the students to overcome their stress and anxiety but also assisted them to continue their education in absence of formal education. The support material will ensure an uninterrupted learning while supplementing the Online Classes.

(H. Rajesh Prasad)

UDIT PRAKASH RAI, IAS
Director, Education & Sports



Directorate of Education
Govt. of NCT of Delhi
Room No. 12, Civil Lines
Near Vidhan Sabha,
Delhi-110054
Ph.: 011-23890172
Mob.: 8700603939
E-mail : diredu@nic.in

MESSAGE


The main objective of the Directorate of Education is to provide quality education to all its students. Focusing on this objective, the Directorate is continuously in the endeavor to make available the best education material, for enriching and elevating the educational standard of its students. The expert faculty of various subjects undertook this responsibility and after deep discussions and persistent efforts, came up with Support Material to serve the purpose.

Every year the Support Material is revised/updated to incorporate the latest changes made by CBSE in the syllabus of classes IX to XII. The contents of each lesson/chapter are explained in such a way that the students can easily comprehend the concept and get their doubts solved.

I am sure, that the continuous and conscientious use of this Support Material will lead to enhancement in the educational standard of the students, which would definitely be reflected in their performance.

I would also like to commend the entire team members for their contributions in the preparation of this incomparable material.

I wish all the students a bright future.

(UDIT PRAKASH RAI)


Dr. RITA SHARMA
Additional Director of Education
(School/Exam)



Govt. of NCT of Delhi
Directorate of Education
Old Secretariat, Delhi-110054
Ph.: 23890185

D.O. No. PA/Aed/DE/Sch/31
Dated: 29.06.2021

MESSAGE

It gives me immense pleasure to present the revised edition of the Support Material. This material is the outcome of the tireless efforts of the subject experts, who have prepared it following profound study and extensive deliberations. It has been prepared keeping in mind the diverse educational level of the students and is in accordance with the most recent changes made by the Central Board of Secondary Education.

Each lesson/chapter, in the support material, has been explained in such a manner that students will not only be able to comprehend it on their own but also be able to find solution to their problems. At the end of each lesson/chapter, ample practice exercises have been given. The proper and consistent use of the support material will enable the students to attempt these exercises effectively and confidently. I am sure that students will take full advantage of this support material.

Before concluding my words, I would like to appreciate all the team members for their valuable contributions in preparing this unmatched material and also wish all the students a bright future.

(Rita Sharma)

भारत का संविधान
भाग 4क
नागरिकों के मूल कर्तव्य

अनुच्छेद 51क

मूल कर्तव्य - भारत के प्रत्येक नागरिक का यह कर्तव्य होगा कि वह -

- (क) संविधान का पालन करे और उसके आदर्शों, संस्थाओं, राष्ट्रध्वज और राष्ट्रगान का आदर करे;
- (ख) स्वतंत्रता के लिए हमारे राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन को प्रेरित करने वाले उच्च आदर्शों को हृदय में संजोए रखे और उनका पालन करे;
- (ग) भारत की संप्रभुता, एकता और अखंडता की रक्षा करे और उसे अक्षुण्ण बनाए रखे;
- (घ) देश की रक्षा करे और आह्वान किए जाने पर राष्ट्र की सेवा करे;
- (ङ) भारत के सभी लोगों में समरसता और समान भ्रातृत्व की भावना का निर्माण करे जो धर्म, भाषा और प्रदेश या वर्ग पर आधारित सभी भेदभावों से परे हो, ऐसी प्रथाओं का त्याग करे जो महिलाओं के सम्मान के विरुद्ध हों;
- (च) हमारी सामासिक संस्कृति की गौरवशाली परंपरा का महत्त्व समझे और उसका परिरक्षण करे;
- (छ) प्राकृतिक पर्यावरण की, जिसके अंतर्गत वन, झील, नदी और वन्य जीव हैं, रक्षा करे और उसका संवर्धन करे तथा प्राणिमात्र के प्रति दयाभाव रखे;
- (ज) वैज्ञानिक दृष्टिकोण, मानववाद और ज्ञानार्जन तथा सुधार की भावना का विकास करे;
- (झ) सार्वजनिक संपत्ति को सुरक्षित रखे और हिंसा से दूर रहे;
- (ञ) व्यक्तिगत और सामूहिक गतिविधियों के सभी क्षेत्रों में उत्कर्ष की ओर बढ़ने का सतत प्रयास करे, जिससे राष्ट्र निरंतर बढ़ते हुए प्रयत्न और उपलब्धि की नई ऊँचाइयों को छू सके; और
- (ट) यदि माता-पिता या संरक्षक हैं, छह वर्ष से चौदह वर्ष तक की आयु वाले अपने, यथास्थिति, बालक या प्रतिपाल्य को शिक्षा के अवसर प्रदान करे।

CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

Part IV A (Article 51 A)

Fundamental Duties

Fundamental Duties : It shall be the duty of every citizen of India —

1. to abide by the Constitution and respect its ideals and institutions, the National Flag and the National Anthem;
2. to cherish and follow the noble ideals which inspired our national struggle for freedom;
3. to uphold and protect the sovereignty, unity and integrity of India;
4. to defend the country and render national service when called upon to do so;
5. to promote harmony and the spirit of common brotherhood amongst all the people of India transcending religious, linguistic and regional or sectional diversities; to renounce practices derogatory to the dignity of women;
6. to value and preserve the rich heritage of our composite culture;
7. to protect and improve the natural environment including forests, lakes, rivers and wild life, and to have compassion for living creatures.
8. to develop the scientific temper, humanism and the spirit of inquiry and reform;
9. to safeguard public property and to adjure violence;
10. to strive towards excellence in all spheres of individual and collective activity so that the nation constantly rises to higher levels of endeavour and achievement.
11. who is a parent or guardian to provide opportunities for education to his child or, as the case may be, ward between the age of six and fourteen years.

भारत का संविधान उद्देशिका

हम, भारत के लोग, भारत को एक ¹[संपूर्ण प्रभुत्व-संपन्न समाजवादी पंथनिरपेक्ष लोकतंत्रात्मक गणराज्य] बनाने के लिए, तथा उसके समस्त नागरिकों को :

सामाजिक, आर्थिक और राजनैतिक न्याय,

विचार, अभिव्यक्ति, विश्वास, धर्म

और उपासना की स्वतंत्रता,

प्रतिष्ठा और अवसर की समता

प्राप्त कराने के लिए,

तथा उन सब में

व्यक्ति की गरिमा और ²[राष्ट्र की एकता

और अखंडता] सुनिश्चित करने वाली बंधुता

बढ़ाने के लिए

दृढसंकल्प होकर अपनी इस संविधान सभा में आज तारीख 26 नवंबर, 1949 ई. को एतद्वारा इस संविधान को अंगीकृत, अधिनियमित और आत्मार्पित करते हैं।

1. संविधान (बयालीसवां संशोधन) अधिनियम, 1976 की धारा 2 द्वारा (3.1.1977 से) “प्रभुत्व-संपन्न लोकतंत्रात्मक गणराज्य” के स्थान पर प्रतिस्थापित।
2. संविधान (बयालीसवां संशोधन) अधिनियम, 1976 की धारा 2 द्वारा (3.1.1977 से) “राष्ट्र की एकता” के स्थान पर प्रतिस्थापित।

THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

PREAMBLE

WE, THE PEOPLE OF INDIA, having solemnly resolved to constitute India into a ¹**[SOVEREIGN SOCIALIST SECULAR DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC]** and to secure to all its citizens :

JUSTICE, social, economic and political;

LIBERTY of thought, expression, belief, faith and worship;

EQUALITY of status and of opportunity; and to promote among them all

FRATERNITY assuring the dignity of the individual and the ²[unity and integrity of the Nation];

IN OUR CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY this twenty-sixth day of November, 1949 do **HEREBY ADOPT, ENACT AND GIVE TO OURSELVES THIS CONSTITUTION.**

1. Subs. by the Constitution (Forty-second Amendment) Act, 1976, Sec.2, for "Sovereign Democratic Republic" (w.e.f. 3.1.1977)
2. Subs. by the Constitution (Forty-second Amendment) Act, 1976, Sec.2, for "Unity of the Nation" (w.e.f. 3.1.1977)

DIRECTORATE OF EDUCATION
Govt. of NCT, Delhi

SUPPORT MATERIAL
(2021-2022)

ECONOMICS
Class : XI

NOT FOR SALE

PUBLISHED BY : DELHI BUREAU OF TEXTBOOKS

**LIST OF MEMBERS WHO PREPARED
SUPPORT MATERIAL FOR ECONOMICS, 2021-22**

CLASS XI

GROUP LEADER

Mrs. Usha Chawla
Vice Principal

G (Coed) S.S.S. Punjabi Basti
Nangloi, Delhi, School ID : 1617027

Team Members

Mrs. Neetu Chaudhary
Lect. (Economics)

RPVV, Sector-10, Dwarka, Delhi
School ID : 1821137

Mr. Hari Om
Lect. (Economics)

GBSSS, D-Block, Sultan Puri, Delhi
School ID : 1412085

Mr. Serajuddin
Lect. (Economics)

Fatehpuri Muslim Sr. Sec. School
School ID : 1208127

Dr. Kanchan Chauhan
Lect. (Economics)

SKV No. 1, Sagapur, Delhi
School ID : 1821016

Mr. Shailendra Kumar Sharma
Lect. (Economics)

GBSSS No. 1, Model Town III,
Delhi, School ID : 1309010

Class - XI
ECONOMICS (Code No. 030)
Reduced Syllabus (2021-22)

Rationale

Economics is one of the social sciences, which has great influence on every human being. As economic life and the economy go through changes, the need to ground education in children's own experience becomes essential. While doing so, it is imperative to provide them opportunities to acquire analytical skills to observe and understand the economic realities.

At senior secondary stage, the learners are in a position to understand abstract ideas, exercise the power of thinking and to develop their own perception. It is at this stage, the learners are exposed to the rigour of the discipline of economics in a systematic way.

The economics courses are introduced in such a way that in the initial stage, the learners are introduced to the economics realities that the nation is facing today along with some basic statistical tools to understand these broader economic realities. In the later stage, the learners are introduced to economics as a theory of abstraction.

The economics courses also contain many projects and activities. These will provide opportunities for the learners to explore various economic issues both from their day-to-day life and also from issues, which are broader and invisible in nature. The academic skills that they learn in these courses would help to develop the projects and activities. The syllabus is also expected to provide opportunities to use information and communication technologies to facilitate their learning process.

Objectives:

- Understanding of some basic economic concepts and development of economic reasoning which the learners can apply in their day-to-day life as citizens, workers and consumers.
- Realisation of learners' role in nation building and sensitivity to the economic issues that nation is facing today.
- Equipment with basic tools of economics and statistics to analyse economics issues. This is pertinent for even those who may not pursue this course beyond senior secondary stage.
- Development of understanding that there can be more than one view on any economic issue and necessary skills to argue logically with reasoning.

ECONOMICS (Cod No. 030)
(2021-22)
CLASS XI - TERM WISE CURRICULUM

Unit	TERM 1 - MCQ BASED QUESTION PAPER Theory : 40 Marks Time : 90 Minutes	Marks
Part A	Statistics for Economics	
	Introduction	4
	Collection, Organisation and Presentation of Data	9
	Statistical Tools and Interpretation – Arithmetic Mean, Median and Mode	10
	Sub Total	23
Part B	Introductory Microeconomics	
	Introduction	4
	Consumer's Equilibrium and Demand	13
	Sub Total	17
	Total	40 Marks
Part C	Project Work (Part 1) : 10 Marks	

TERM 1 - MCQ BASED QUESTION PAPER

Part A : Statistics for Economics

Unit 1 : Introduction

What is Economics?

Meaning, scope, functions & importance of statistics in Economics

Unit 2 : Collection, Organisation and Presentation of Data

Collection of Data : Sources of Data - Primary and secondary; how basic data is collected, with concepts of sampling; methods of collecting data; some important sources of secondary data: Census of India and National Sample Survey Organisation.

Organisation Data: Meaning and types of variables; Frequency Distribution.

Presentation of Data: Tabular Presentation and Diagrammatic Presentation of Data : (i) Geometric forms (bar diagrams and pie diagrams), (ii) Frequency diagrams (histogram polygon and ogive) and (iii) Arithmetic line graphs (times series graph).

Unit 3 : Statistical Tools and Interpretation

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic mean, median and mode.

Part B : Introductory Microeconomics

Unit 4 : Introduction

Meaning of microeconomics and macroeconomics, Positive and Normative Economics.

What is an economy? Central Problems of an economy: what, how and for whom to produce; concepts of production possibility frontier and opportunity cost.

Unit 5 : Consumer's Equilibrium and Demand

Consumer's equilibrium - Meaning of utility, marginal utility, law of diminishing marginal utility, conditions of consumer's equilibrium using marginal utility analysis.

Indifference curve analysis of consumer's equilibrium - The consumer's budget (budget set and budget line), preferences of the consumer (indifference curve, indifference map) and conditions of consumer's equilibrium.

Demand, market demand, determinants of demand, demand schedule, demand curve and its slope, movement along and shifts in the demand curve; price elasticity of demand - factors affecting price elasticity of demand; measurement of price elasticity of demand : percentage-change method.

Part C : Project in Economics - Guidelines as given at the end of this document

Unit	TERM 2 - SUBJECTIVE QUESTION PAPER Theory : 40 Marks Time : 2 Hours	Marks
Part A	Statistics for Economics	
	Statistical Tools and Interpretation – Measures of Dispersion, Correlation, Index Number	17
	Sub Total	17
Part B	Introductory Microeconomics	
	Producer Behaviour and Supply	13
	Forms of Market and price determination under perfect competition with sample applications	10
	Sub Total	23
	Total	40 Marks
Part C	Project Work (Part 1) : 10 Marks	

TERM 2 - SUBJECTIVE QUESTION PAPER

Part A : Statistics for Economics

Unit 3 : Statistical Tool and Interpretation

Measures of Dispersion - absolute dispersion standard deviation); relative dispersion co-efficient of variation)

Correlation - meaning and properties, scatter diagram; Measures of correlation - Karl Pearson's method (two variables ungrouped data)

Introduction to Index Numbers - meaning, types - wholesale price index, consumer price index, uses of index numbers; Inflation and index numbers.

Part B : Introductory Microeconomics

Unit 6: Producer Behaviour and Supply

Meaning of Production Function - Short-Run and Long-Run Total Product, Average Product and Marginal Product.

Returns to a Factor

Cost: Short run costs - total cost, total fixed cost, total variable cost; Average cost; Average fixed cost, average variable cost and marginal cost-meaning and their relationships.

Revenue - total, average and marginal revenue - meaning and their relationship.

Supply, market supply, determinants of supply, supply schedule, supply curve and its slope, movements along and shifts in supply curve, price elasticity of supply; measurement of price elasticity of supply - percentage-change method.

Unit 7: Forms of Market and Price Determination under Perfect Competition with simple applications.

Perfect competition - Features; Determination of market equilibrium and effects of shifts in demand and supply.

Simple Applications of Demand and Supply: Price ceiling, price floor.

Part C : Project in Economics - Guidelines as given at the end of this document

Prescribed Books:

1. Statistics for Economics, NCERT
2. Introductory Microeconomics, NCERT
3. Supplementary Reading Material in Economics, CBSE

Guidelines for Project Work: 20 Marks (ECONOMICS)

Only ONE Project is to be done throughout the session.

1. The objectives of the project work:

Objectives of project work are to enable learners to :

- Probe deeper into personal enquiry, initiate action and reflect on knowledge and skills, views etc. acquired during the course of class XI.
- analyse and evaluate real world scenarios using theoretical constructs and arguments
- demonstrate the application of critical and creative thinking skills and abilities to produce an independent and extended piece of work
- follow up aspects in which learners have interest
- develop the communication skills to argue logically

2. Role of the teacher:

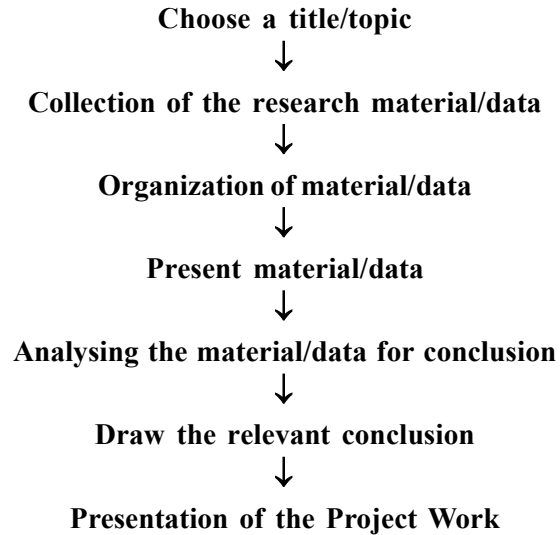
The teacher plays a critical role in developing thinking skills of the learners.

A teacher should:

- help each learner select the topic after detailed discussions and deliberations of the topic;
- play the role of a facilitator to support and monitor the project work of the learner through periodic discussions;
- guide the research work in terms of sources for the relevant data;
- ensure that students must understand the relevance and usage of primary evidence and other sources in their projects and duly acknowledge the same;
- ensure that the students are able to derive a conclusion from the content; cite the limitations faced during the research and give appropriate references used in doing the research work.
- educate learner about plagiarism and the importance of quoting the source of the information to ensure authenticity of research work.
- prepare the learner for the presentation of the project work.
- arrange a presentation of the project file.

3. Steps involved in the conduct of the project:

Students may work upon the following lines as a suggested flow chart :



The project work can be in the form of telling/debate/panel discussion, Power Point

Presentation/Exhibition/Skit/albums/files/song and dance or culture show/ story telling/debate/panel

discussion, paper presentation and so on . Any of these activities can be performed as per the choice of the student.

4. Expected Checklist for the Project Work:

- Introduction of topic/title
- Identifying the causes, event s, consequences and/ or remedies
- Various stakeholders and effect on each of them
- Advantages and disadvantages of situations or issues identified
- Short-term and long-term implications of strategies suggested in the course of research
- Validity, reliability, appropriateness and relevance of data used for research work and for presentation in the project file

- Presentation and writing that is succinct and coherent in project file
- Citation of the materials referred to, in the file in footnotes, resources section, bibliography etc.

5. Term-Wise Assessment of Project Work:

- Project Work has broadly the following phases: Synopsis/ Initiation, Data Collection, Data Analysis and Interpretation, Conclusion.
- The aspects of the project work to be covered by students can be assessed during the two terms.
- **20 marks assigned for Project Work can be divided in to two terms in the following manner:**

TERM-I PROJECT WORK (Part 1) : 10 Marks

The teacher will assess the progress of the project work in the term I in the following manner :-

Month	Periodic Work	Assessment Rubrics	Marks
1 - 3 July- September	Instructions about Project Guidelines, Background reading Discussions on Theme and Selection of the Final Topic, Initiation/ Synopsis	Introduction, Statement of Purpose/Need and Objective of the Study, Hypothesis/Research Question, Review of Literature, Presentation of Evidence, Key Words, Methodology, Questionnaire, Data Collection.	5
4-5 October- November	Planning and organisation: forming an action plan, feasibility or baseline study, Updating/modifying the action plan, Data Collection	Significance and relevance of the topic; challenges encountered while conducting the research.	5
October- November	Mid-term Assessment by Internal examiner		10

TERM-II PROJECT WORK (Part 2) : 10 Marks

The teacher will assess the progress of the project work in the term II in the following manner :-

Month	Periodic Work	Assessment Rubrics	Marks
6-7 December- January	Content/data analysis and interpretation. Conclusion, Limitations, Suggestions, Bibliography, Annexures and Overall Presentation of the project.	Content analysis and its relevance in the current scenario. Conclusion, Limitations, Bibliography, Annexures and Overall Presentation.	5
8 January/ February	Final Assessment and VIVA by both Internal and External Examiners	External/ Internal Viva based on the project	5
		TOTAL	10

6. Viva-Voce:

- At the end of the stipulated term, each learner will present the research work in the Project File to the External and Internal examiner.
- The questions should be asked from the Research Work/ Project File of the learner.
- The Internal Examiner should ensure that the study submitted by the learner is his/her own original work.
- In case of any doubt, authenticity should be checked and verified.

Expected Checklist:

- Introduction of topic/title
- Identifying the causes, consequences and/or remedies
- Various stakeholders and effect on each of them
- Advantages and disadvantages of situations or issues identified
- Short-term and long-term implications of economic strategies suggested in the course of research

- Validity, reliability, appropriateness and relevance of data used for research work and for presentation in the project file
- Presentation and writing that is succinct and coherent in project file
- Citation of the materials referred to, in the file in footnotes, resources section, bibliography etc.

Mode of presentation/submission of the Project:

At the end of the stipulated term, each learner will present the research work in the Project File to the External and Internal examiner. The questions should be asked from the Research Work/ Project File of the learner. The Internal Examiner should ensure that the study submitted by the learner is his/her own original work. In case of any doubt, authenticity should be checked and verified.

Suggestive List of Projects:

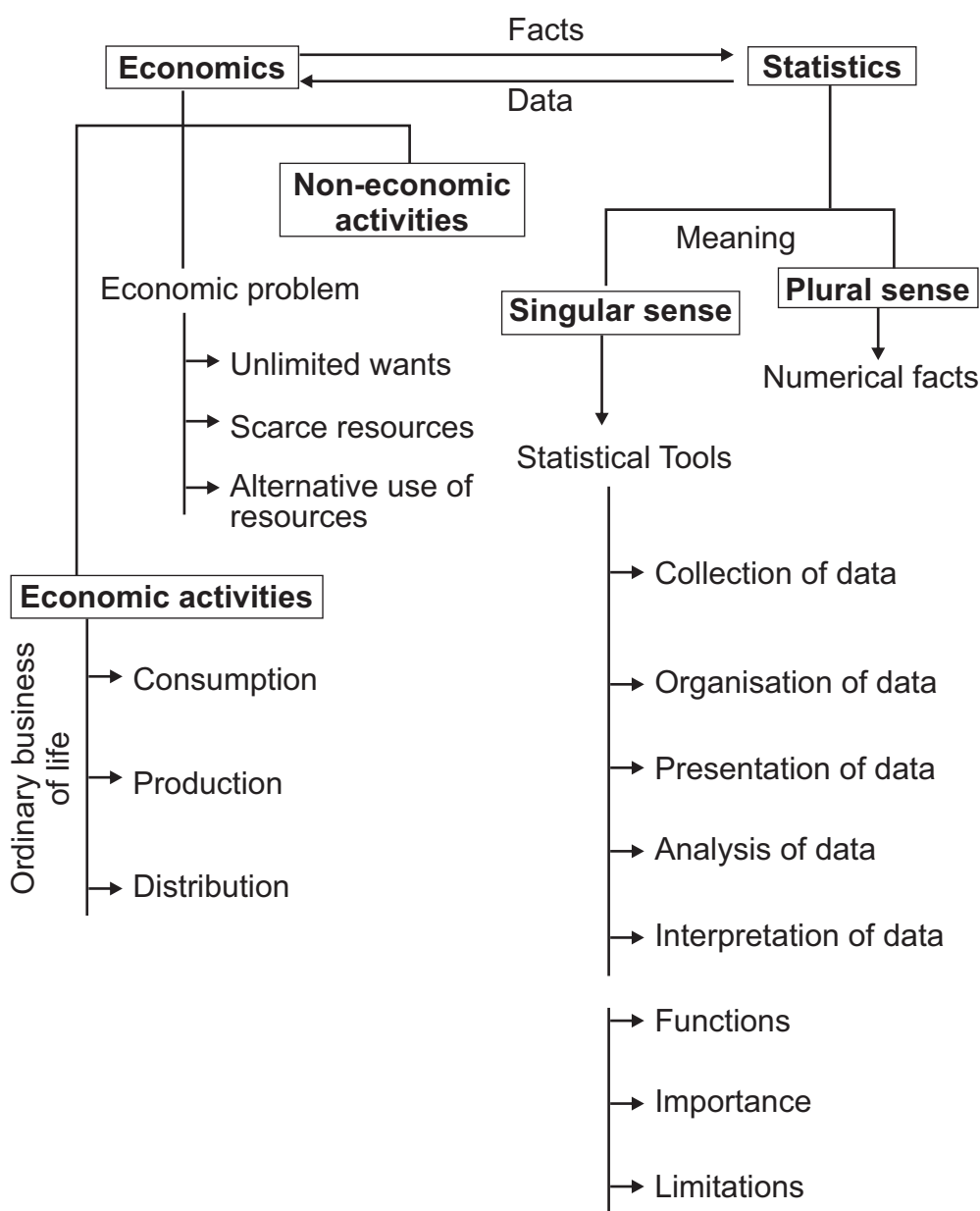
Class XI	
• Effect on PPC due to various government policies	• Invisible Hand (Adam Smith)
• Opportunity Cost as an Economic Tool (taking real life situations)	• Effect of Price Change on a Substitute Good (taking prices from real life visiting local market)
• Solar Energy, a Cost Effective Comparison with Conventional Energy Sources	• Bumper Production- Boon or Bane for the Farmer
• Any other newspaper article and its evaluation on basis of economic principles	• Any other topic

Content

S.No.	Units	Page
PART-A		
STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS		
1.	Introduction	1
2.	Collection, Organisation and Presentation of Data	11
3.	Statistical Tools and Interpretation :	
	(i) Measures of central Tendency	48
	(ii) Measures of Dispersion	61
	(iii) Correlation	75
	(iv) Introduction to Index Numbers	96
PART-B		
INTRODUCTORY MICROECONOMICS		
1.	Introduction	112
2.	Consumer's Equilibrium and Demand	128
3.	Producer Behaviour and Supply	166
4.	Forms of Market and Price Determination	210
	Common Annual School Examination (2019-20)	239
	Model Question Paper-I (Unsolved)	245
	Model Question Paper-II (Unsolved)	250
	Model Question Paper-III	255
	Model Question Paper-IV	260
	Common Errors in Economics	264

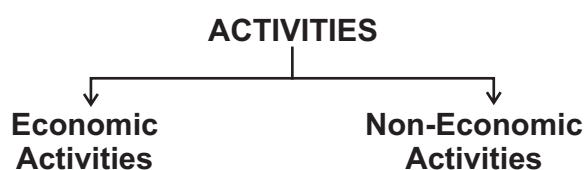
PART-A : STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS

Unit - 1 INTRODUCTION

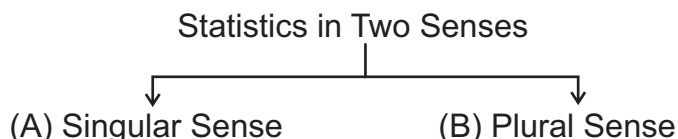


Economics is the study of how people and society choose to employ scarce resources that could have alternative uses in order to produce various commodities and services that satisfy their wants and to distribute them for consumption among various person and groups in society.

- **Consumer** : A consumer is one who buy goods and services for the satisfaction of his wants.
- **Producer** : A producer is one who produces goods and services for the generation of income.
- **Seller** : A seller is a person who sell goods.
- **Service Provider** : A service provider is a person who provides some kind of service to other for a payment, e.g. A doctor working in his own clinic.
- **Service Holder** : A service holder is a person who works for some other person and get paid for it in the form of wages or salary, e.g. A doctor doing job in a hospital.
- **Activities** :- There are two types of Activities



- **Economic Activities** – Those activities which increase the flow of income in the economy are called economic activities. Example- Production, consumption and capital formation.
- **Non Economic Activities** :- Those activities which do not increase the flow of income in the economy are called non-economic activities. Example- A doctor treating his child at home.
- **Scarcity** :- It refers to a situation in which supply of any good, service or resource is limited in relation to its demand.
- **Statistics** :- Statistics may be defined in two main senses.



- **Statistics in singular sense :-** In singular sense statistics may be defined as the collection, organisation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of numerical data.
- **Statistics in plural sense :-** In plural sense statistics means aggregate of Numerical facts, which can be placed in relation to one another and which may be affected by multiplicity of causes.
- **Functions of Statistics :-**
 1. To simplify complex facts
 2. To present facts in definite form
 3. To facilitate policy formulation
 4. To help in forecasting
 5. To make comparison of facts and to find the relationship between them.
 6. To enlarge individual knowledge and experience
- **Importance of Statistics in Economics :-**
 1. Every branch of economics takes support from statistics in order to prove various economic theories in it.
 2. Helps in understanding and solving various economic problem.
 3. Helps in studies of market structure.
 4. Helps in establishing mathematical relation.
 5. Useful to study of different economic concepts.
 6. Useful to evaluate the effect of economic policies.
- **Scope of Statistics :-**

Today the importance of statistics is increasing day by day. Not a single area is visible where statistics is not in use.

In all fields statistics is required whether it is business, politics, banking, economic research etc. For the efficient governance and policy formation data are required to govt. also.
- **Limitations of Statistics :-**
 1. Statistics deals only with quantified facts.
 2. Statistics deals with aggregate of facts and not with individual facts.

3. Statistical results are true on an average.
4. Only experts can make the best possible use of statistics.
5. Data should be uniform and homogeneous.
6. Statistics can be misused.

QUESTION BANK

ONE (1) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

1. Define economics.
 2. Give examples each of economic activity and non economic activity.
 3. Define economy.
 4. What is scarcity?
 5. What is consumption?
 6. What are economic activities.
 7. Define non-economic activity.
 8. Define Production.
- 9. The root cause of all economic problems is -**
- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| (a) Poverty | (b) population |
| (c) Unemployment | (d) scarcity |
- 10. Economics is best defined as the study of how people**
- (a) use their infinite resources
 - (b) attain wealth
 - (c) to employ scarce resources
 - (d) attain education from best school
- 11. Today's activities of my friend Atul who is a singer, given below:**
1. In the morning He perform stage show for singing and get ₹ 10000 as a fee.
 2. In the evening he celebrate his 4 years daughter's birthday at home and he sang a song for her

From above information which statement is true-

- (a) activity 1 is economic activity and 2 is non economic activity
- (b) activity 1 is non-economic and 2 is economic activity
- (c) 1 and 2 both are economic activities.
- (d) 1 and 2 both are non economic activities.

12. Economic problem arises due to:

- (i) unlimited wants
- (ii) Limited resources
- (iii) Alternative uses of resources
- (iv) All to the above

13. Which of the Following is not an economic activity

- (a) Blood donation for a noble cause
- (b) household work done by mother
- (c) care of children by father
- (d) service provided by doctor in hospital

14. Which of the following statement is not true:

- (i) Statistics solve economic problems
- (ii) Statistics helps to analyse economic problems
- (iii) Statistics helps in formulating policies
- (iv) Statistical methods are no substitute for common sense

Q.15. 'COVID-19 cases are on rise'. This is a _____

- (a) Qualitative fact
- (b) Qualitative data
- (c) Quantitative fact
- (d) Statistical data

Q.16. Which of the following activities does not constitute the ordinary business of life?

- (a) Producing goods and services
- (b) Selling goods and services
- (c) Bying goods and services
- (d) Storing goods and services

Q.17. Identify a service provider

- (a) A waiter working in a restaurant

- (b) A labourer working on a construction site
- (c) A cobbler slitting roadside
- (d) A manager of a firm

18. Which is not an economic activity

- (a) Saving as much as we can
- (b) production of goods and services
- (c) consumption of goods and services
- (d) selling goods and services

19. Statistics deals with-

- (a) Only one number
- (b) Only qualitative data
- (c) Facts which are numerically expressed
- (d) None of the above

20. Choose the correct sequence of step of statistical tools

- (a) Collection of data, organisation of data, presentation of data, analysis of data, interpretation of data
- (b) Organisation of data, presentation of data, collection of data, interpretation of data, analysis of data
- (c) Collection of data, analysis of data, presentation of data, organisation of data, interpretation of data
- (d) Collection of data, analysis of data, organisation of data, presentation of data, interpretation of data.

THREE & FOUR (3 & 4) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

1. Describe the importance of statistics in economics.
2. Explain any three characteristics of statistics
3. Explain the scope of statistics.
4. State any three limitations of statistics.
5. State any three function of statistics.
6. Consumption, Production and distribution are economic activities, and were considered as ordinary business of life by Alfred Marshall. Explain.

ANSWER OF ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS

1. Economics is that science which deals with the use of scarce resources that have alternative uses to fulfill unlimited wants.
2. Example of economic activity:
 - A producer producing goods and services for the generation of income.
 - Example of non- economic activity: A teacher teaching his own child.
3. It refers to a system which provides means to work and earn to livelihood.
4. It refers to shortage of resources in relation to their demand.
5. It is process in which people uses goods and services in order to satisfy their wants.
6. Those activities which increase the flow of income in the economy. Example : Production, consumption, capital formation etc.
7. Those activities which do not increase the flow of income in the economy. Example : A teacher teaching his own child.
8. It is a process in which producer produce goods and services for the generation of income.
9. (d)
10. (c)
11. (a)
12. (d)
13. (d)
14. (a)
15. (c)
16. (d)
17. (c)
18. (a)
19. (c)
20. (a)

Exam Oriented Questions with Answer

Q.1. What is the importance of statistics in economics ?

Ans. A number of economic problems can easily be understood by the use of statistics. It helps in formulation of economic policies e.g., basic economic activities like production, consumption etc. The importance of statistics in various parts of economics as follows:

- a) **Statistics in consumption** : Statistics helps in understanding how different groups of people spend their income on various goods and services. The data of consumption are useful and helpful in planning their budget and improve their standard of living. It helps producer to analyse consumption pattern, understanding of standard of living of particular region.
- b) **Statistics in production** : The comparative study of the production process is done with the help of statistics. The statistics of production are very useful and helpful for adjustment of demand and supply and determining quantity of production of the commodity.
- (c) **Statistics in distribution** : Statistical methods are used in solving the problem of distribution of national income among various factors of production i.e, land, labour, capital and entrepreneur.

Q.2. Explain functions of statistics.

Ans. Statistics performs very important functions, these are :

- 1. **Helps in Understanding Economic problem** : Statistics is an indispensable tool for an economics that helps to understand an economic problem. Using its various methods, effort is made to find the causes behind it with the help of the quantitative facts of the Economic problem.
- 2. **Presentation of facts in definite form** : Statistics enables an economist to present economic facts in a precise and definite form that helps in proper comprehension of what is stated. When economic facts are expressed in statistical terms, they become exact.

3. **Statistics helps in condensing mass data in to few numerical figures**, which can be easily summarised : For example, it would be impossible for us to remember the income of all the people of a group if the number of people is very large. Yet, one can remember easily a summary figure like the average income. In this way statistics summarises and presents meaningful overall information about a mass of data.
4. **Establishes relation between factors** : Statistics is used in finding relationships between different economics factors. An economist may be interested in finding out, what happens to the demand for a commodity when its price increases or decreases ? By applying statistical method, one can answer whether any relationships exist or not.
5. **Helps in formulation of plans and policies** : Statistical methods, help in formulating appropriate economic policies and plans to solve various economic problems.

Q.3. Explain limitations of statistics.

Ans. Statistics has some limitations, these are

1. Statistics does not study individuals : Study of an individual is not a part of subject matter of statistics. Statistics studies the aggregate of facts only.
2. Statistics deals with quantitative facts only : Statistics are numerically expressed. Statistics does not study qualitative aspects. It can be used to measure quantitative data only.
3. Statistical results are only on an average : Unlike the laws of natural sciences, statistical observations are not error free. These are not always valid under all conditions.
4. Only experts can make the best possible use of Statistics : Statistics can be used by experts only. It requires special knowledge to use statistical tools otherwise results may be wrong.
5. Uniformity and Homogeneity of Data : It is essential that data must have the quality of uniformity and homogeneity to make data comparable.

Q.4. “You have unlimited wants and limit resources to satisfy them”. Explain this statement by giving an example. How do you choose the wants to be satisfied?

Ans. Our wants are unlimited but the resources to satisfy them are limited and have alternative uses.

If a student have ₹ 500. He wants to buy books and a new dress. But he can't purchase both in ₹ 500. So, he will choose that which is most urgently required.

A person choose wants to be satisfied first according to the priority of needs, satisfaction attached and availability of resources to satisfy that want.

Q.5. ‘Statistical methods are no substitute of common sense!’ Support this statement with the help of a suitable example.

‘or’

‘Statistics can be misused’. Give example.

‘or’

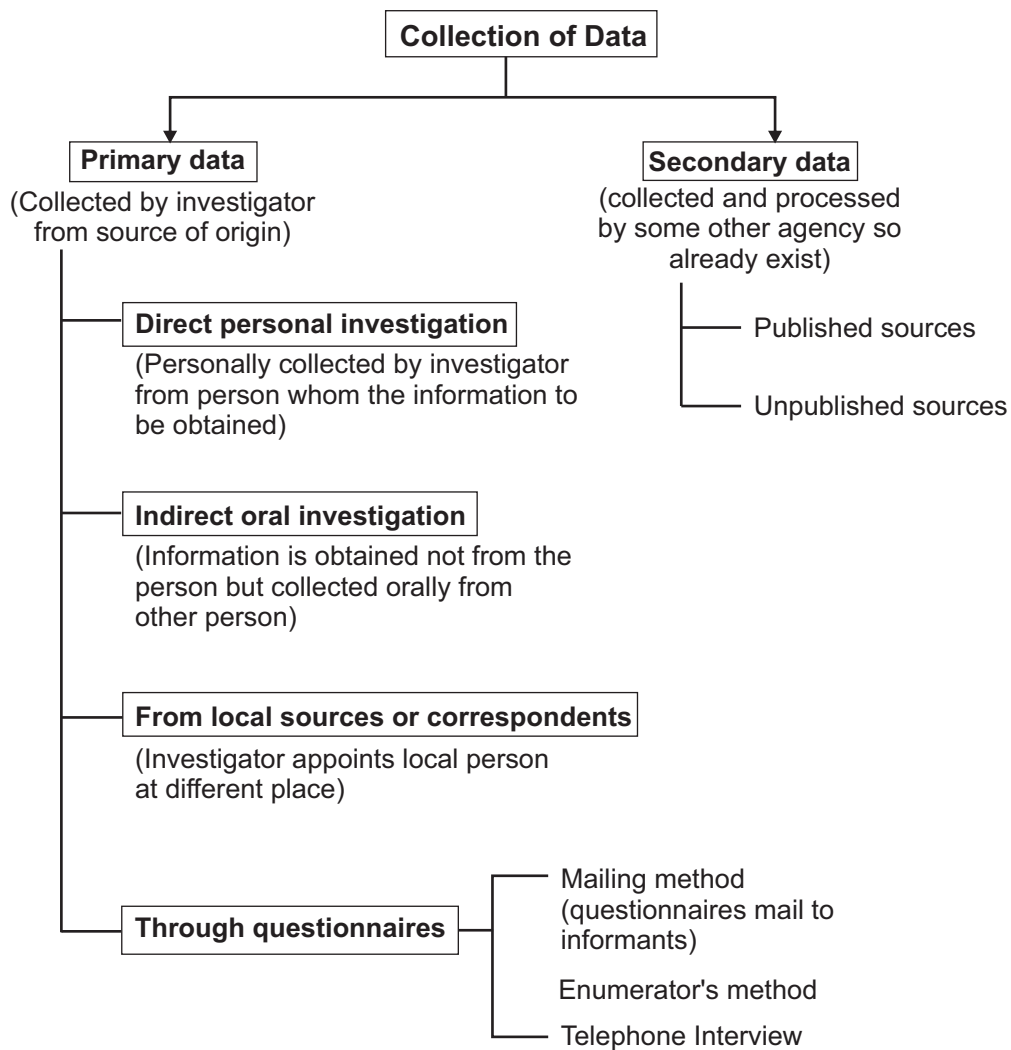
‘Statistics can lead to mistrust’ support this with an example.

Ans. The above statement can be supported with the following example:

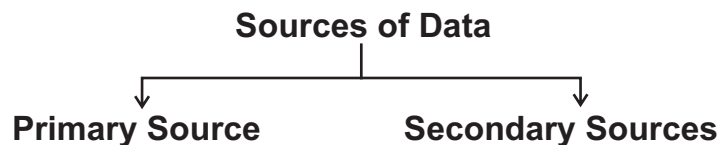
Once a pandemic broke out in various cities of a region. The authorities of a city decided to contain infection by increasing testing to identify infected persons. The more testing reduces the chance of missing the infected especially asymptomatic or mildly symptomatic person who otherwise would have been moving within society and spread infection. This testing drive led to report high rise in positive cases. Few person concluded that more testing leads to more infected persons, & so, the cities which are not testing asymptomatic or mild symptomatic persons are having less spread of infection.

In fact, this was not true. Therefore, we can say that statistics are no substitute of common sense.

Unit - 2
COLLECTION, ORGANISATION AND
PRESENTATION OF DATA
COLLECTION OF DATA

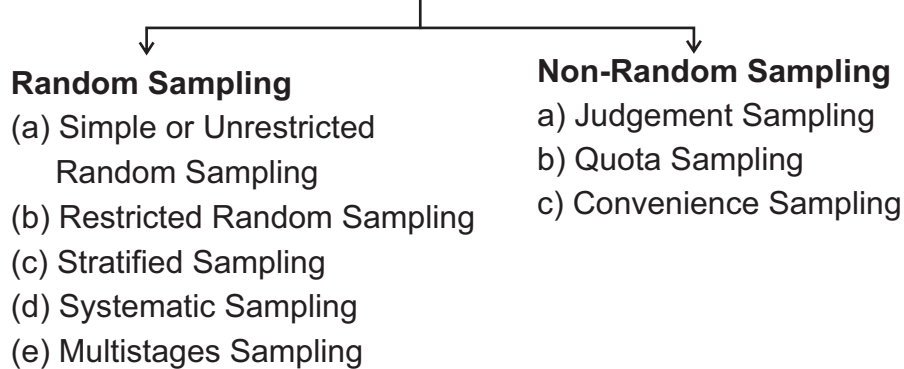


- The data are comparative numerical facts and information. The data are tools which help in reaching a sound conclusion by providing information therefore for statistical investigation, collection of data is the first and foremost.



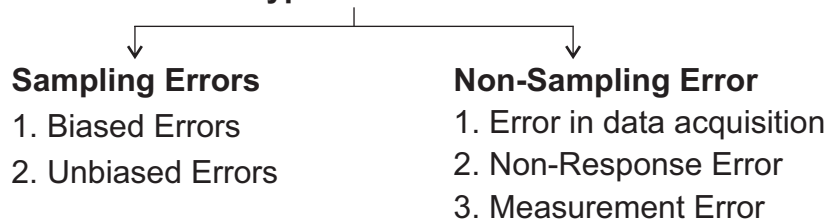
- **Primary Data** – The data originally collected in the process of investigation is known as primary data. It is first hand data.
- **Methods of collecting primary data :-**
 - i) Direct Personal Investigation
 - ii) Indirect oral Investigation
 - iii) Information from local sources
 - iv) Information through telephone, mail or Enumerators
- **Secondary Data :-** The data which have been collected for some other purposes by some other agencies are called secondary data.
- **Sources of Secondary Data :-**
 - 1) Published sources
 - 2) Unpublished sources
 - 3) Other sources – Web site
- **Important points to be kept in mind while drafting the questionnaire.**
 - 1) Introduction and purpose of investigation.
 - 2) Reasonable number of questions.
 - 3) Questions should be arranged logically.
 - 4) Questions should be small and clear.
 - 5) Questions should be relevant to the investigation.
 - 6) Personal questions should be avoided.
 - 7) Avoid questions. which require calculations.

Methods of Sampling



- **Census Survey** :- In this method every element of population is included in investigation.
- **Sample Survey** :- In this method a group of units representing all the units of population are investigated.
- **Sampling Errors** :- Sampling error is the difference between the result of studying a sample and the result of the census of the whole population.
- **Non-Sampling Errors** :- It can occur in any type of survey whether it be a census or sample survey.

Types of Error



Census of India and National Sample Survey Office (NSSO)

- The census of India provides the most complete and continuous demographic record of population.
- The NSSO was established by the Govt. of India to conduct nation wide survey on socio -economic issues like employment literacy, maternity, child care, utilisation of public distribution system etc.
- The data collected by NSSO survey are released through reports and its quarterly journal 'Sarvekshana'.

QUESTION BANK

ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS :-

- 1) What are the two main sources of data?
- 2) What is data?
- 3) Give the meaning of primary data.
- 4) What is secondary data?
- 5) Write the meaning of population in statistics.
- 6) Define sample.
- 7) What is direct personal investigation?
- 8) What is random sampling?
- 9) Name any two sources of secondary data.
- 10) What is NSSO?
- 11) What is sampling error?
- 12) What are non sampling errors?
- 13) Main demerit of mailing question naire is that the respondents.
 - (a) do not answer the questions.
 - (b) do not read them carefully.
 - (c) do not send it back.
 - (d) All the above.
- 14) What type of questions should not be included in a questionnaire?
 - (a) Simple
 - (b) Multiple choice
 - (c) Personal
 - (d) Specific
- 15) 'Census of India' collect data related to :
 - (a) Industry
 - (b) National Income
 - (c) Agriculture
 - (d) Demography

- 16) Which is the most expensive method in term of time money and efforts involved?
- (a) Indirect oral investigation
 - (b) direct personal investigation
 - (c) information through questionnaires
 - (d) information from local sources
- 17) Which one of these is not a method of data collection.
- (a) Questionnaires
 - (b) Interviews
 - (c) Exchange
 - (d) Observations
- 18) Secondary data may include which of the following?
- (a) Official documents
 - (b) Personal documents
 - (c) Archived research data
 - (d) All of the above
- 19) Which one of the following is not a mode of primary data collection:
- (a) Questionnaires
 - (b) Personal Interviews
 - © Telephone interviews
 - (d) Published source
- 20) Primary data can be collect from-
- (a) its source of origin
 - (b) agency
 - (c) website
 - (d) NSSO

- 21) Data collected from NSSO (national sample Survey office) are called-
- (a) Primary data
 - (b) secondary data
 - (c) primary and secondary data both
 - (d) none of the above
- 22) Which one is not a mode of collecting primary data-
- (a) Direct Personal investigation
 - (b) data collection from Census of India
 - (c) information through questionnaire
 - (d) indirect oral investigation
- 23) Personal investigation method is not suitable for
- (a) If field of Investigation is very large
 - (b) if field of Investigation is Limited
 - (c) if greater degree of originality of data is required
 - (d) if information is to be kept secret
- 24) Which is not in a good questionnaire
- (a) Undesirable questions
 - (b) limited number of questions
 - (c) proper order of questions
 - (d) simple and short questions
- 25) Which one of the merit of census method-
- (a) Costly
 - (b) It require huge manpower
 - (c) not suitable for large area
 - (d) investigation is reliable and accurate
- 26) Data originally collected in the process of Investigation method are known as (primary data/ secondary data)

- 27) are costlier in term of time, money and efforts than the (secondary data/ primary data/questionnaire)
- 28) Is a person who helps the investigator to collect data (enumerators/questionnaire)
- 29) Is a group of items from universe which represent characteristics of the universe. (investigators/ sample)
- 30) in mailing method questionnaires are filled by (Investigator/informant)
- 31) "collection of primary data is more economic than secondary data". (true /false)
- 32) Census method is suitable when area of Investigation is very large (true /false)
- 33) Non sampling errors are related to the collection of data. (True/false)
- 34) Oxford. Astrazencea vaccine recommended for conditional approval. Before recommendation and approval, the efficacy of vaccine must have been ascertained on _____ of people for investigation on various age groups (sample/universe)
- 35) 60% turnout over 5 days of vaccination. The city recorded a turnout of 86% at its centres, the highest for a single day.
H.T January 25, 2021
This is a _____ data. (Published/unpublished)
- 36) Mr. X says that according to his investigation, 10 people are infected from COVID-19 in his locality. This is a _____ source of data.
(Primary/Secondary)

THREE & FOUR (3 & 4) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

- 1) Differentiate between the primary data and the secondary data ?

- 2) Differentiate between census and sample ?
- 3) Distinguish between sampling and non sampling error ?
- 4) Discuss the stratified sampling with an example ?
- 5) Write two merits and two demerits of Census method ?
- 6) Mention four demerits of sample method ?
- 7) What do you mean by random sampling? Explain it's Lottery method.
- 8) What is pilot survey ? Explain its importance ?
- 9) What are the essentials of a sample ?
- 10) What are the main source of secondary data. Explain.
- 11) What precautions are necessary while using secondary data?
- 12) Differentiate between direct personal investigation and indirect oral investigation.
- 13) "Sampling is a necessity under certain conditions". Explain.
- 14) What information does the reports and publications of NSSO contain?
- 15) What is the difference between questionnaire and schedule?

SIX (6) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

- 1) What are statistical errors? Write its types. Which is more serious type of error and why?
- 2) Explain the direct personal investigation method of collection of data. Write its merits and demerits.
- 3) Write a short note on census survey.
- 4) Explain the merits and demerits of personal interview method.
- 5) What is a questionnaire? Write the qualities of a good questionnaire.

- 6) Explain, why a sample survey is usually preferred over a census survey.
- 7) What are the merits and demerits of a telephonic interview?

ANSWERS OF ONE MARK QUESTIONS

- 1) (i) Internal sources (ii) External sources
- 2) The data are tools which help in reaching a sound conclusion by providing information.
- 3) The primary data are original data which are collected for the first time by an investigator.
- 4) The data which have been collected for some other purposes by some other agencies are called secondary data.
- 5) In statistics population or universe simply refers to an aggregate of items to be studied for an investigation.
- 6) A group of items taken from the population for investigation and representative of all the items.
- 7) It is method of investigation in which data are collected personally by the investigator by asking questions.
- 8) A method in which each item of the universe has equal chance of being selected in the sample.
- 9) (i) Published sources (ii) Unpublished sources
- 10) NSSO is the largest organisation which conducts regular socio economic survey.
- 11) The sampling error is the difference between the result of studying a sample and the result of the census of the whole population.
- 12) The errors that occur in acquiring, recording or tabulating statistical data.
- 13) (d) 14) (c) 15) (d)
- 16) (b) 17) (c) 18) (d)
- 19) (d) 20) (a) 21) (b)

- 22) (b) 23) (a) 24) (a)
- 25) (d)
- 26) Primary data
- 27) Primary data; Secondary data
- 28) Enumerators
- 29) Sample
- 30) Informant
- 31) False
- 32) False
- 33) True
- 34) Sample
- 35) Published
- 36) Primary

Exam Oriented Questions with Answers

Q.1. Explain difference between the primary data and the secondary data.

Ans. 1) The data collected by the investigator for his own purpose for the first time are called primary data.
2) These are original as these are collected from the source of origin.
3) These are costlier in terms of time, money and efforts involved.
4) Example : Investigator makes a list of marks obtained by students in economics of class XI by interrogating them.

• **Secondary Data**

- 1) Data which are already in existence and which have been collected for some other purposes are called secondary data.
- 2) These are not original as these are already in existence. These can be obtained from published or from any other sources.
- 3) These are less costlier in terms of time, money and efforts involved.
- 4) Example : Investigator collects the marks obtained by class teacher in economics of class XI from his school records like award list, result register etc.

Q.2. What are personal interviews? Write the merits and demerits of personal interviews.

Ans. Personal Interviews : This method is used when the researcher has access to all the members. The researcher conducts face to face interviews with the respondents. The interviewer has the opportunity of explaining the study and answering any query of respondents.

Merits :

- 1) Get the highest response rate by this method.
- 2) The Misinterpretation and the misunderstanding can be avoided.
- 3) Watching the reactions of respondents can provide supplementary information.

- 4) Allows clarification of ambiguous questions.

Demerits :

- 1) It is expensive.
- 2) It requires trained interviewer.
- 3) It takes longer time to complete the survey.
- 4) Presence of the researcher may inhibit respondents from saying what they really think.

Q.3. Differentiate between the census method and the sample method.

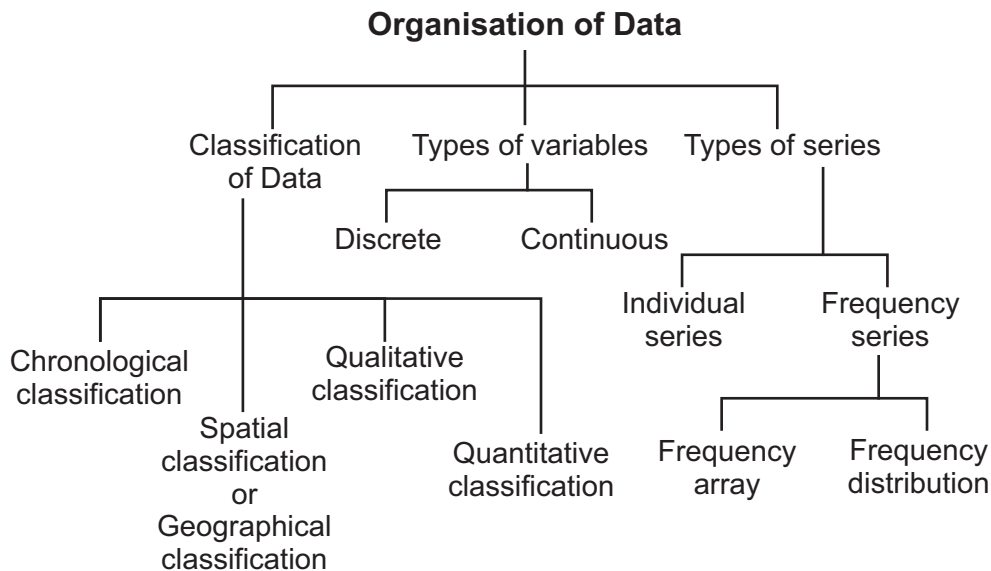
Ans. Census Method :

- 1) The Census covers every individual/unit belonging to the population.
- 2) Since all items are studied under census method, highest degree of accuracy is possible.
- 3) As all items are studied under census method, this method is very expensive and involves a lot of money and efforts.
- 4) The Census method is very time consuming as all items are studied.
- 5) The Census method is suitable when items in the universe have diverse characteristics.
- 6) This method is suitable when the area under investigation is relatively small.

Sample Method :

- 1) The Sample is a smaller group selected from the population from which the relevant information would be sought.
- 2) Since only representative units are studied under sample method. It is less accurate. However errors can be easily detected and removed.
- 3) As only few units are studied under sample method, this method is comparatively less expensive.
- 4) The Sample method is less time consuming as only sample units are studied.
- 5) The Sample method is suitable when items in the universe are homogeneous.
- 6) This method is suitable when the area under investigation is large.

ORGANISATION OF DATA



- **Organisation of data** refers to the systematic editing, arrangement and classification of facts and figures (raw data) in such a form that comparison of masses of similar data may be facilitated and further analysis may be possible.
- **Classification is the process** of arranging data into sequences and groups according to their common characteristics of separating them into different but related parts.
- **Characteristics of classification :-**
 - 1) Homogeneity
 - 2) Clarity
 - 3) Flexibility
 - 4) Diversification
 - 5) Suitability

- **Basis of classification :**
 - 1) **Chronological classifications :-** The data are classified either in ascending or in descending order with reference to time such as years, quarters, months, weeks etc.
 - 2) **Spatial classification :-** The data are classified with reference of geographical location such as countries, states, cities, districts etc.
 - 3) **Qualitative classification :-** The data are classified with reference to descriptive characteristics like sex, caste, religion, literacy etc.
 - 4) **Quantitative classification :-** The data are classified on the basis of some measurable characteristics such as height, age, weight, income, marks of students etc.

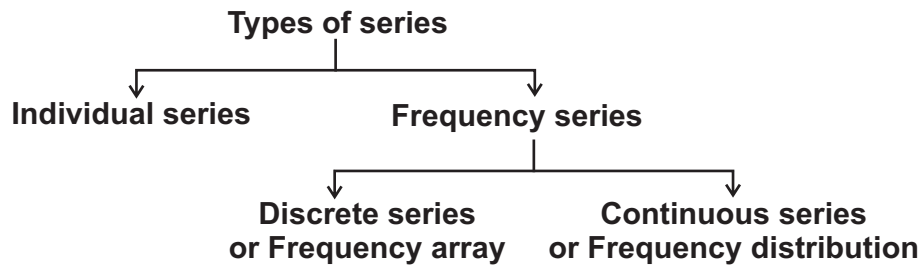
Variable :- Variable is a characteristic which is capable of being measured and capable of change in its value from time to time. There are two types of variables.

 - a) **Discrete variables :-** Those variables that increase in jumps and can't take any value between two adjacent number. For example number of students, number of workers.
 - b) **Continuous Variables :-** Those variables which can take all the possible values (integral as well as fractional in a given specific range. For example height, weight etc.

Frequency Array: The classification of a data of discrete variable is known as Frequency array.

- **Frequency distribution :-** It is the series in which items assume a range of values and are placed within the range or limit. It is also known as continuous series.
- **Class interval :-** The magnitude spreads between the lower and upper class limits is called interval. for example 10-20, 10 is the lower limit and 20 is the upper limit.
- **Class frequency :-** The number of observations lies in a particular class interval is known as its class frequency.
- **Mid-point :-** The mid-value which lies half way between the lower and upper class limits is known as mid-point, or it is the central point of a class interval. For example: Mid point of

$$10 - 20 = \frac{10+20}{2} = 15$$



- **Range:-** Range is the difference between the largest and smallest observation.
- **Univariate Frequency Distribution:-** The frequency distribution based on a single variable is called a univariate distribution.

Example: Marks of a student.

- **Bivariate Frequency Distribution:-** A bivariate frequency distribution is the frequency distribution which is based on two variables.

Example: The tables shows the sales and advertisement expenditure of the firm.

- **Exclusive Method:-** Under this method upper limits are excluded. The upper limit of class interval is the lower limit of the next class interval. For example, if the marks obtained by students are grouped as 5–10, 10–15, 15–20, 20–25 etc. If the marks of a student is 15 then it will be included in 15–20, not in 10–15.
- **Inclusive Method:-** Under this method upper limits are included in respective classes. For example if the marks obtained by students are grouped as 5–9, 10–14, 15–19, 20–24 etc. If the marks of a student is 9 then it will be included in the class 5–9.
- **Loss of Information :** The classification of data as a frequency distribution has an inherent short coming. While it summarises the raw data making it concise and comprehensible. But it does not show the details of individual units that are found in raw data. So there is a loss of information in classifying raw data.

- **Individual series** :- The Individual series are those series in which items are listed singly. For example :-

Roll No.	Marks
1	18
2	95
3	82
4	59
5	92

- **Discrete series (Frequency array)** :- That series in which data are prescribed in array that clearly shows the number of times a value appears in a series. For example :-

Size of household	No. of household
1	15
2	10
3	20
4	30
5	15
6	10

- **Continuous series Frequency Distribution** :- It is that series in which items can take any numerical values. The items assume a range of values and are placed within the range of limits. For example :-

Marks	Frequency
0-10	5
10-20	7
20-30	10
30-40	8

QUESTION BANK

ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS :-

- 1) State the meaning of classification.
- 2) State the meaning of qualitative classification.
- 3) What is variable ?
- 4) Give the meaning of mid-value.
- 5) Define discrete series or frequency array.

- 6) Define class-interval.
- 7) Give the meaning of exclusive series.
- 8) What is meant by frequency ?
- 9) What do you mean by continuous variable ?
- 10) **Choose the correct one about inclusive series;**
- (a) Value of upper limit is included in the same class interval.
 - (b) Value of lower limit is included in the previous class interval
 - (c) Value of upper limit of one class interval is the lower limit of next class interval.
 - (d) It is also known as open end series
- 11) **Choose the correct match:**
- (a) Frequency Distribution \Rightarrow Individual series
 - (b) Frequency Array \Rightarrow Discrete series
 - (c) Mid Value $\Rightarrow \frac{\text{Upper limit} - \text{lower limit}}{2}$
 - (d) Class Interval $\Rightarrow \frac{\text{lower limit} + \text{upper limit}}{2}$
- 12) The number of times an item repeat it self in the series is known as _____.
- 13) **Choose the correct one:**
- An open end series in that series in which:
- (a) Lower limit of the first class interval is not given
 - (b) Upper limit of the last class interval is not given
 - (c) In which frequency of the last class interval is missing
 - (d) Either or both (a) & (b)
- 14) Calculate class size and mid value of class interval “20–40”.
- 15) **From the following frequency distribution.**

Calculate no. of student, who got marks between 70 – 75.

Marks (less than)	65	70	75	80
No. of students	0	2	17	32

- 16) Those series in which items are listed singly, is known as _____.
- 17) _____ is the difference between the largest and smallest observation.
- 18) **Choose the correct mach.**
- (a) Classification of data on the basis of time period
⇒ Geographical classification
 - (b) Difference between upper limit and lower limit of class
⇒ Class mark
 - (c) No. of students in a class ⇒ continuous variable
 - (d) Words "Less than & More than related to
⇒ Cumulative frequency series
- 19) **Choose the correct statement:**
- (a) Discrete variable data are normally expressed in fractions.
 - (b) Cumulative frequency is the frequency of a class.
 - (c) A frequency distribution should not have more than 5 classes the class mid–points.
 - (d) Statistical calculations in classified data are based on the class mid–points.
- 20) The frequency distribution based on two variables is known as _____.

Ans. Bivariate frequency distribution

- 21) A characteristic which is capable of being measured and changes its value overtime is called _____.

THREE & FOUR (3 & 4) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

- 1) State the objectives of classification.
- 2) Write the characteristics of a good classification.
- 3) Difference between discrete and continuous variables.
- 4) Write three advantages of classification.
- 5) Marks of 10 students are given below, Arrange them into ascending order and descending order.
48, 50, 35, 40, 60, 55, 25, 75, 45, 65

- 6) By using exclusive method and inclusive method make a frequency distribution from following data :-

33, 10, 17, 15, 20, 12, 18, 16, 20, 22, 29, 29, 23, 24, 16, 11, 16, 19, 24, 30, 29, 18, 42, 26, 32, 14, 40, 20, 23, 27, 30, 12, 15, 18, 24, 36, 18, 48, 21, 28

SIX (6) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

- 1) Explain the types of classification of data.
- 2) Define statistical series. How many types of these are ?
- 3) Do you agree that classified data is better than raw data ? why ?

ANSWER OF ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS

- 1) Classification is the grouping of related facts into different classes.
- 2) The classification according to qualities or attributes of the data are called qualitative classification.
- 3) Variable is a characteristic which is capable of being measured and capable of changing in its value from time to time.
- 4) It lies halfway between the lower class limit and the upper class limit of a class.
- 5) A discrete series or frequency array is that series in which data are presented in a way that exactly measure the number of items a value appears in a series.
- 6) The magnitude spreads between the lower and upper class limit is called class interval.
- 7) When the class intervals are so fixed that the upper limit of one class interval is the lower limit of the next class interval it is called an exclusive series.
- 8) Frequency is number of times an item repeats itself in the series.
- 9) Those variables which can take all the possible values (integral as well as fractional) in a given specified range.
- 10) (a)

- 11) (b)
- 12) Frequency
- 13) (d)
- 14) Class size = 20
Midvalue of class interval = 30
- 15) 15
- 16) Individual series
- 17) Range
- 18) (d)
- 19) (d)
- 20) Bivariate frequency distribution
- 21) Variable

Exam Oriented Questions with Answers

Q.1. Discuss the different methods of classification of data.

Ans. The raw data is classified in various ways depending on the purpose.

- 1) **Chronological Classification :-** In such a classification data are classified either in ascending or in descending order with reference to time such as years, quarters, months, weeks etc.
- 2) **Spatial Classification :-** The data are classified with reference to geographical locations such as countries, states, cities, districts etc.
- 3) **Qualitative classifications** Characteristics like nationality, literacy, religion, gender, marital status etc. are called qualities or attributes. They can not be measured. Yet these attributes can be classified on the basis of either the presence or the absence of a qualitative classification.
- 4) **Quantitative classification :-** Characteristics like height, weight, age, income, marks of students etc, are quantitative in nature. When the collected data of such characteristics are grouped into classes. It becomes a quantitative classification.

Q.2. Explain characteristics of classification.

Ans. The main characteristics of classification are :

- 1) **Homogeneity :** The data classified in one group or class should be homogeneous. All items in a group must be similar to each other.
- 2) **Clarity :** Classification should be done in such a way that meaningful conclusion is possible. Each item of the data should belong to one particular class only. There should be no confusion about the group or class of a given item.
- 3) **Flexibility :** Classification should be flexible and should be able to adapt to new condition of the given enquiry. Some of the classes may have to be abandoned and new classes need to be added.

- 4) **Diversification** : Classification should be done in such a way that every items of study can be classified into class. If all items are not included in the classes arrangement of data will not be correct.
- 5) **Suitable to objectives of study** : The basis selected for classification should be in accordance with the objectives of the statistical study. If basis selected for classification do not match the requirement, the entire exercise of investigation will be meaningless.

Q.3. Construct a discrete frequency series the help of following data by arranging in ascending order.

Marks									
6	6	5	7	9	8	7	4	8	4
6	5	7	5	9	7	8	5	6	5
Ans.	Marks	Tally-bars	Frequency						
	4	II	2						
	5	IIII	5						
	6	IIII	4						
	7	IIII	4						
	8	III	3						
	9	II	2						
	Total —		20						

Q.4. Prepare a frequency distribution by inclusive method taking class interval of 7 from the following data :

28 17 15 22 29 21 23 27 18 12 7 2 9 4 6 1 8 3 10 5

20 16 12 8 4 33 27 21 15 9 3 36 27 18 9 2 4 6 32 31

29 18 14 13 15 11 9 7 1 5 37 32 28 26 24 20 19 25 19 20

Ans	Class Interval	Tally-bars	Frequency
	1-7	IIII IIII IIII	15
	8-14	IIII IIII II	12
	15-21	IIII IIII IIII	15
	22-28	IIII IIII	10
	29-35	IIII I	06
	36-42	II	02
	Total —		60

Q.5. What is 'loss of information' in classified data?

Ans. The frequency distribution summarises the raw data by making it concise and comprehensible. However, it does not show the details that are found in raw data and leads to loss of information. When the raw data is grouped into classes, an individual observation has no significance in further statistical calculations. For example, the class 20-30 contains 5 observations : 22, 25, 23, 28, 27. So, when these data are grouped as a class 20-30, then individual values have no significance and only frequency i.e., 5 is recorded and not their actual values. All values in this class are assumed to be equal to the middle value of the class interval. Statistical calculations are based on the values of class mark instead of the actual values. As a result, it leads to considerable loss of information.

Q.6. What is inclusive method of classification? Why and how the adjustment in class interval is done to make it an exclusive series. Explain with the help of a numerical example.

Ans. In inclusive method, class limits are so determined that the class limits are included in the class itself. Upper limit of a class is not the same as the lower limit of the next class.

Example 10-19, 20-29

To make the continuity between the upper limit of a class and the lower limit of the next class the adjustment in class interval is done. After adjustment the values of a variable falling within upper limit of previous class and lower limit of next class can also be included in the series. For adjustment the difference of lower limit of next class and upper limit of previous class is calculated. For 10-19, 19-29, the difference will be $20 - 19 = 1$.

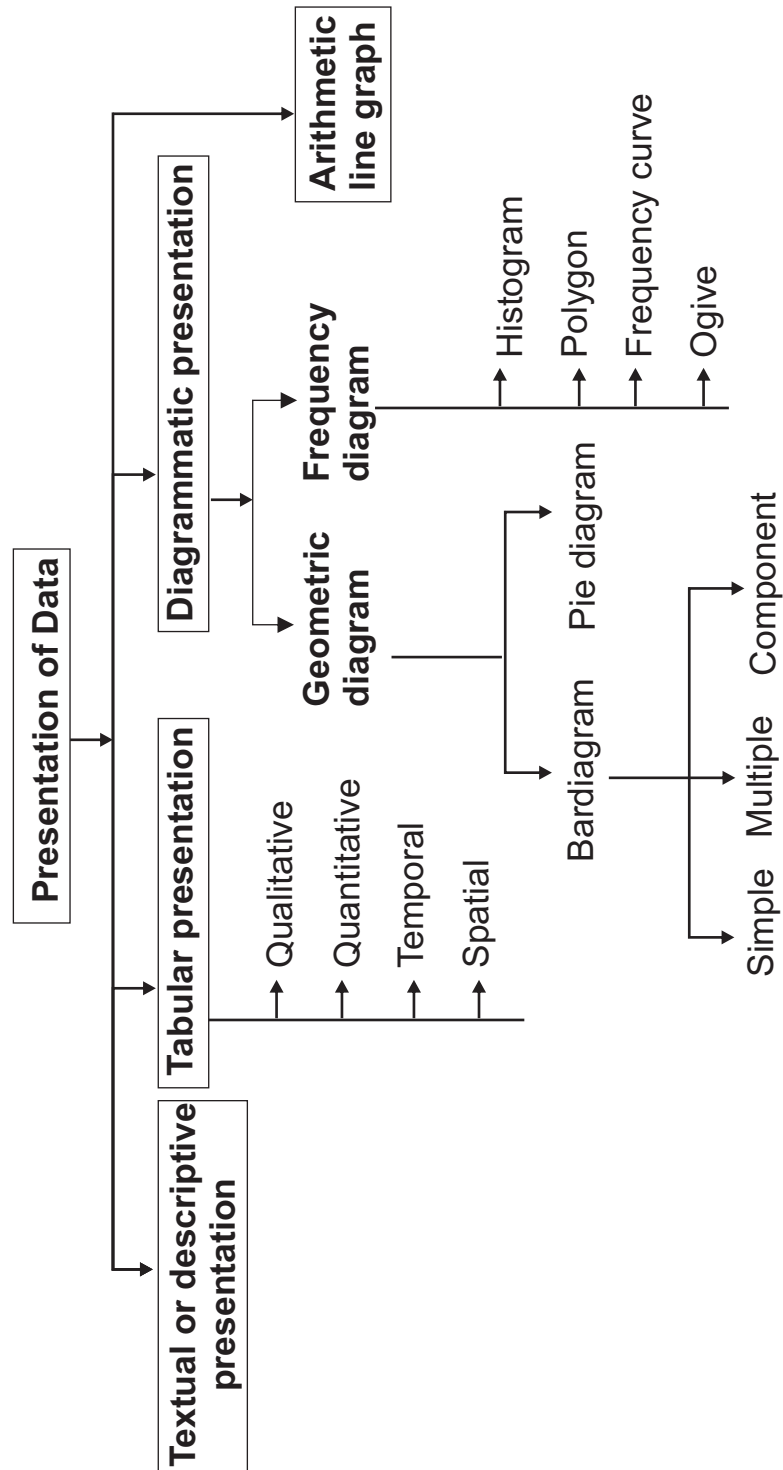
Divide the difference by two i.e. $1/2 = 0.5$.

Subtract the value obtained from lower limits of all classes $10 - 0.5 = 9.5$, $20 - 0.5 = 19.5$

Add the value of difference in upper limits of all classes. $19 + 0.5 = 19.5$, $29 + 0.5 = 29.5$.

Now the inclusive series is adjusted as exclusive series. $9.5 - 19.5$, $19.5 - 29.5$.

PRESENTATION OF DATA



Textual Presentation of Data

Data is described within the text. When the quantity of data is not too large, this form of presentation is more suitable.

Merit: It enables one to emphasise certain points of the presentation.

Demerit: One has to go through the complete text of presentation for comprehension.

Example: Example: Delhi has an estimated 300000 health care workers of which 2,40,000 have registered for vaccination. 25,762 of them out of targeted 42,578 had been vaccinated in five days, reflecting an overall turnout rate of 60.5%.

The data are generally voluminous; they need to be put in a compact and presentable form. There are generally three forms of presentation of data:

1. Textual Presentation of Data 2. Tabular Presentation of Data
2. Diagrammatic Presentation of Data

Tabular Presentation of Data :-

In a tabular presentation, data are presented in rows (horizontally) and columns (vertically). The most important advantage of tabulation is that it organises data for further statistical treatment and decision making.

To construct a table it is important to learn first what the parts of a good statistical table are. When put together in a systematically ordered manner these parts form a table. The simplest way of conceptualising a table may be data presented in rows and columns along with some explanatory notes.

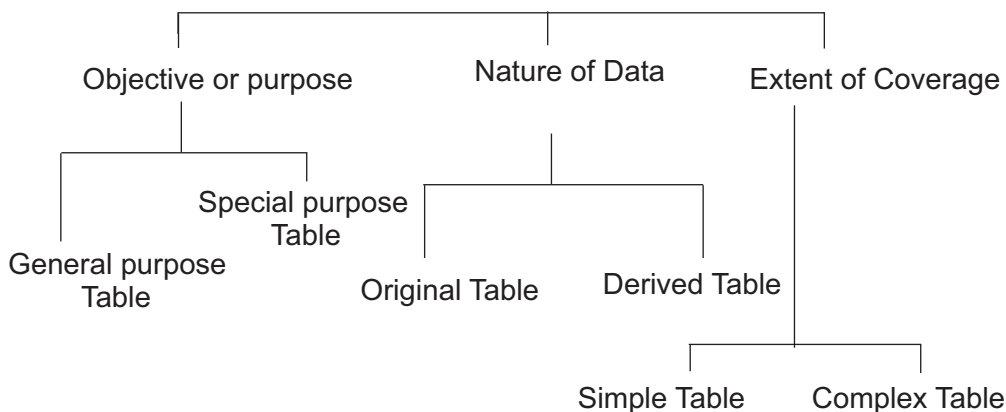
Tabulation can be done using one-way, two-way or three-way classification depending upon the number of characteristics involved. A good table should essentially have the following:

- i. Table Number
- ii. Title
- iii. Captions or Column Headings
- iv. Stubs or Row Headings
- v. Body of the Table
- vi. Unit of Measurement
- vii. Source Note
- viii. Footnote

Table No. ---	
Title --- (Head Note)	
Stub	Caption
	Sub-Head Sub Head
BODY	
Total (Column)	Total (Rows)
Source note ---	
Foot note ---	

Basis of classification of table

1.



2. Merits of Tabular Presentation

1. Simple and Brief Presentation
2. Easy Analysis
3. Facilitates Comparison
4. Economical
5. Highlights Characteristics of Data

Diagrammatic Presentation of Data :-

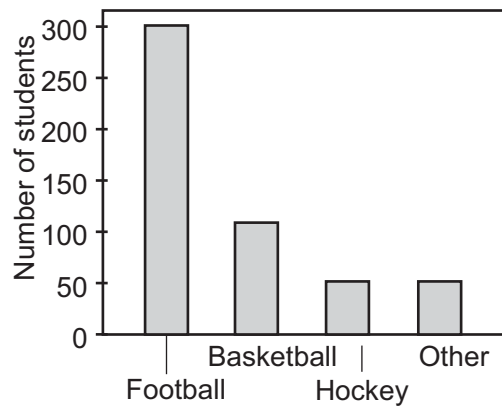
This method provides the quickest understanding of the actual situation to be explained by data in comparison to tabular or textual presentations. Diagrammatic presentation of data translates quite effectively the highly abstract ideas contained in numbers into more concrete and easily comprehensible form.

Diagrams may be more or less accurate but are much more effective than tables in presenting the data. There are various kinds of diagrams in common use. There are two main types of the Diagrammatic representation.

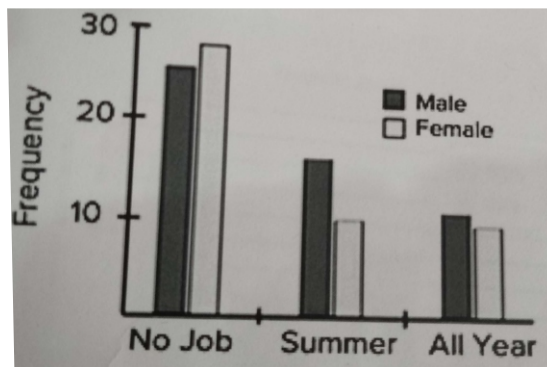
1. Bar Diagram
2. Pie Diagram

1. **Bar diagram:** Bar diagram comprises a group of rectangular bars for each category of data. Height or length of the bar reads the magnitude of data. Bars of a bar diagram can be visually compared by their relative height and accordingly data are comprehended quickly.

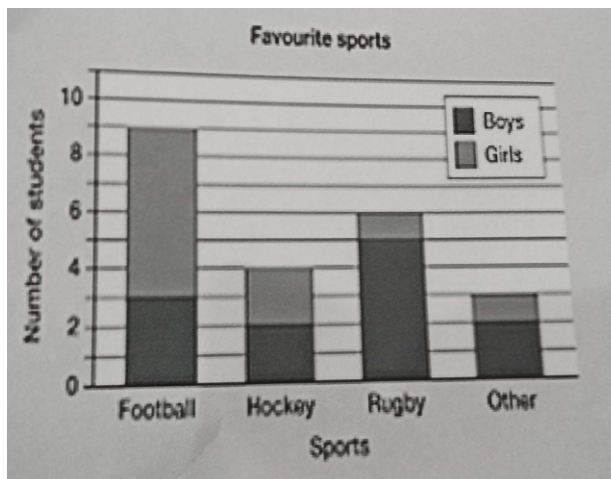
Simple Bar Diagram



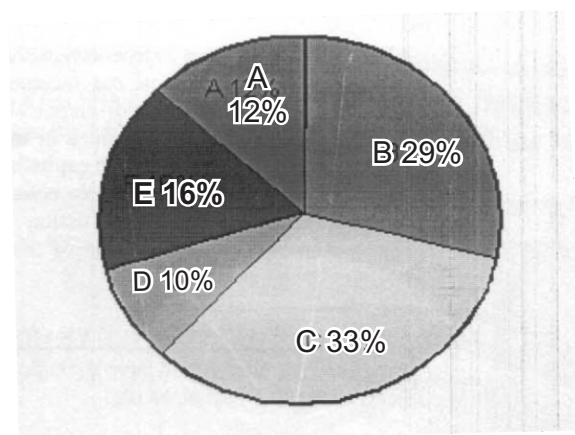
Multiple Bar Diagram



Component Sub Divided Bar Diagram



2. **Pie Diagrams:** A pie diagram is a component diagram. It represents a circle whose area is proportionally divided among the components. It is called a pie chart. Also called Angular Diagram, circle diagram, circle graph, pizza chart, or sector graph. The circle is divided into as many parts as there are components by drawing straight lines from the center to the circumference.
1. Pie charts usually are not drawn with absolute values of a category. The values of each category are first expressed as percentage of the total value of all the categories.
 2. A circle in a pie chart, irrespective of its value of radius, is thought of having 100 equal parts of 3.6° ($360^\circ/100$) each. To find out the angle, the component shall subtend at the center of the circle, each percentage figure of every component is multiplied by 3.6° .
 3. It may be interesting to note that data represented by a component can be represented well by a pie chart, the only requirement being that absolute values of the components have to be converted into percentages before they can be used for a pie diagram.



Pie Diagram

Angular Part of a component in Circle

$$= \frac{\text{Value of Component}}{\text{Total Value}} \times 360^\circ$$

$$\text{i.e. } A^\circ = \frac{C}{T} \times 360^\circ$$

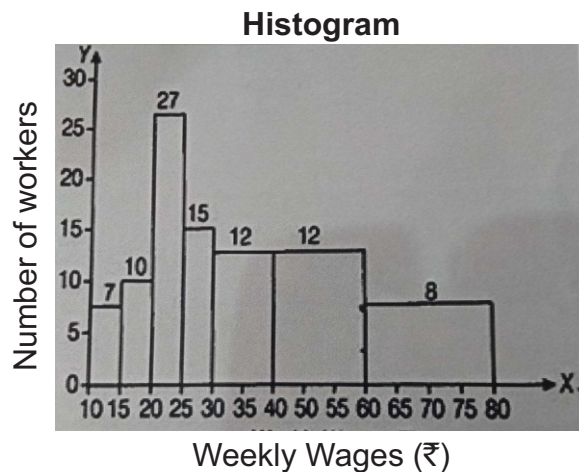
Graphical Presentations of Data : The Graphical presentations are two types i.e. Frequency diagram and Arithmetic Graph.

Frequency Diagram : The data in the form of grouped frequency distributions are generally represented by frequency diagrams like histogram, polygon, Frequency curve and ogive.

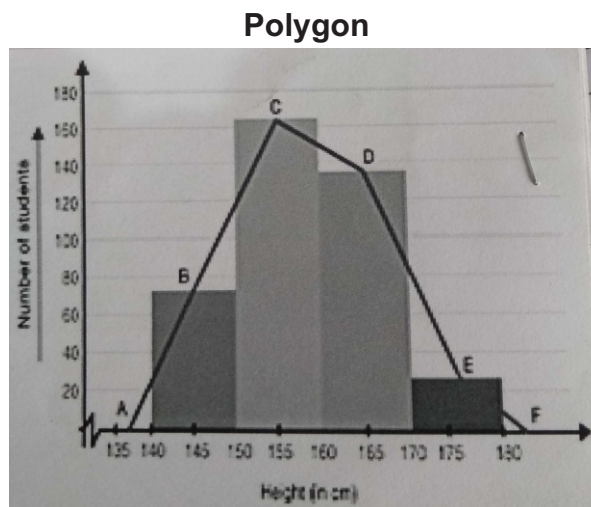
1. **Histogram** : A histogram is a two dimensional diagram. It is a set of rectangles with bases as the intervals between class interval (along X-axis) and with areas proportional to the class frequency.
 - For graphical representation of such data, height for area of a rectangle is the quotient of height (here frequency) and base (here width of the class interval).
 - A histogram is never drawn for a discrete variable/data
 - If the classes are not continuous they are first converted into continuous classes.

Comparison of Bar diagram and Histogram

- A histogram looks similar to a bar diagram. But there are more differences than similarities between the two that may appear at the first impression.
- Moreover, in histogram no space is left in between two rectangles, but in a bar diagram some space must be left between consecutive rectangles.
- Although the bars have the same width, the width of a bar is unimportant for the purpose of comparison. The width in a histogram is as important as its height.
- We can have a bar diagram both for discrete and continuous variables, but histogram is drawn only for a continuous variable. Histogram also gives value of mode of the frequency distribution graphically.

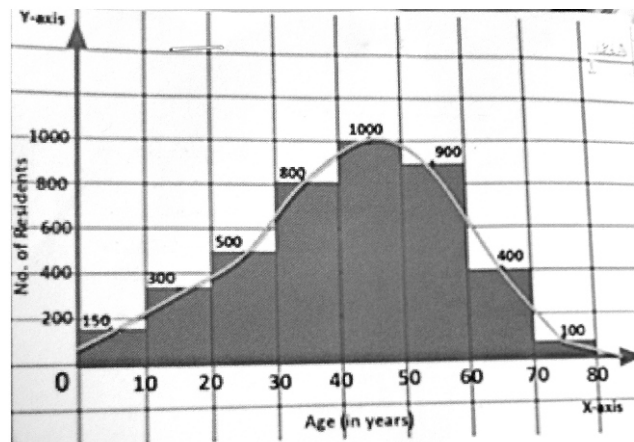


2. **Polygon** : A frequency polygon is a plane bounded by straight lines, usually four or more lines. Frequency polygon is an alternative to histogram and is also derived from histogram itself. A frequency polygon can be fitted to a histogram for studying the shape of the curve. The simplest method of drawing a frequency polygon is to join the midpoints of the topside of the consecutive rectangles of the histogram.



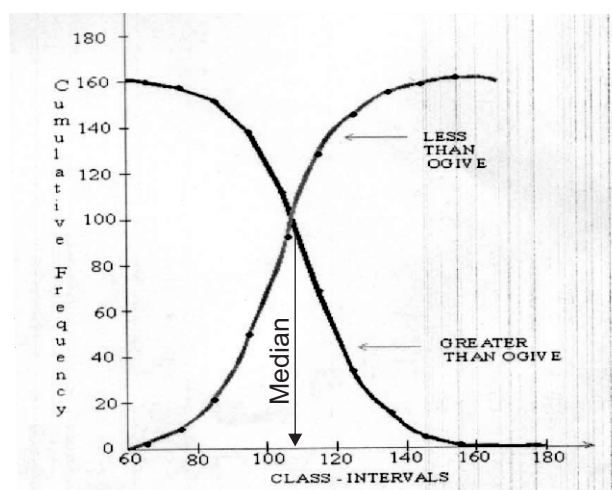
3. **Frequency Curve** : It is the free hand curve passing through the mid-points of the tops of rectangle of a histogram. It is also known as smoothed frequency curve.

As a generated rule, the curve should start and end at the base line.



Frequency curve

4. **Ogive :** Ogive is also called cumulative frequency curve. As there are two types of cumulative frequencies, for example less than type and more than type, accordingly there are two ogives for any grouped frequency distribution data. Here in place of simple frequencies as in the case of frequency polygon, cumulative frequencies are plotted along Y-axis against class limits of the frequency distribution. For less than ogive the cumulative frequencies are plotted against the respective upper limits of the class intervals whereas for more than ogives the cumulative frequencies are plotted against the respective lower limits of the class interval. An interesting feature of the two ogives together is that their intersection point gives the median.



- **Arithmetic Line Graph**

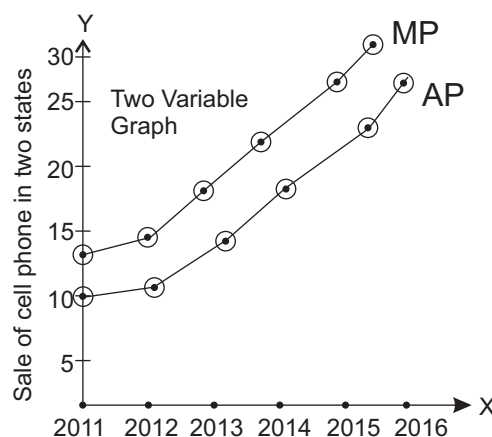
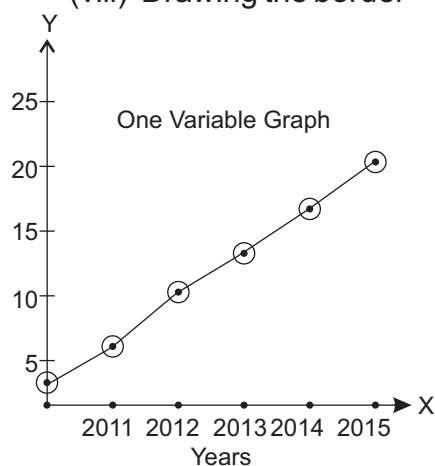
An arithmetic line graph is also called time series graph and is a method of diagrammatic presentation of data. In it, time (hour, day/date, week, month, year, etc.) is plotted along x-axis and the value of the variable (time series data) along y-axis. A line graph by joining these plotted points, thus, obtained is called arithmetic' line graph (time series graph). It help in understanding the trend, periodicity, etc. in a long term time series data.

Two types of Graphs :-

- (i) One variable graphs
- (ii) Two or more variable graphs

General Rules for Constructing Diagram and Graphs :-

- (i) Proper size
- (ii) Proper heading
- (iii) Proper scale
- (iv) Use of signs and colours only
- (v) Less use of words.
- (vi) Simple
- (vii) From left to right or bottom to top
- (viii) Drawing the border
- (ix) Proper labelling
- (x) Use of false base line whenever required



Limitations of Diagrammatic Presentation or Graphic Presentation:-

1. Limited use
2. Misuse
3. Only preliminary conclusions.

QUESTION BANK

ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS :-

1. What is meant by tabulation?
2. Define caption as a part of table.
3. What is meant by manifold table ?
4. Define the bar diagrams.
5. Give the meaning of the sub-divided bar diagrams.
6. Define pie-diagram.
7. What is meant by histogram ?
8. Give the meaning of frequency curve.
9. Write the name of the curve which is formed by joining mid point of the top of all rectangles in histogram in straight lines.
10. Define the ogive curve.
11. Give the meaning of false base line.
12. A systematic presentation of data in columns and rows is known as
13. A graph that represent the class frequencies in a frequency distribution by vertical rectangles is called
14. **For presenting the 12th class exam results of different faculty (Science, Commerce and Arts) of a school pertaining the last 3 years in an impressive way, which of the following digrams will be suitable:**
 - (a) Simple bar diagram
 - (b) Multiple bar diagram
 - (c) Sub-divided bar diagram
 - (d) Both (b) and (c)
15. **Which of the following information can be derived with the help of histogram?**
 - (a) Mean
 - (b) Median
 - (c) Mode
 - (d) Correlation

16. **Choose the correct match:**

- (a) Diagram formed by joining \Rightarrow Ogive
mid points of the tops of all
rectangles in a Histogram
- (b) Diagram which show total \Rightarrow Sub-divided bar diagram
value as well as part values of
a set of data simultaneously
- (c) One dimensional diagram \Rightarrow Frequency polygon

17. Bar diagram, in which height of all bars are equal is known as ____.

18. **The title given to the vertical columns of a table is called:**

- (a) Title
- (b) Stubs
- (c) Caption
- (d) Both (b) and (c)

19. **In Arithmetic line graphs, which of the following is shown on X axis:**

- (a) Income
- (b) Expenditure
- (c) Time
- (d) All (a), (b) and (c)

20. **If a family spends 30% of their income on food, then to present it in pie diagram, how many degrees of angle is formed:**

- (a) 96°
- (b) 108°
- (c) 120°
- (d) 132°

21. **Which of the following can be calculated through "Ogive"**

- (a) Mean
- (b) Median
- (c) Mode
- (d) correlation

22. **A table which shows the data derived from original data like Average, Percentage, Ratio etc. is known as:**

- (a) Original Table
- (b) Derived Table
- (c) Complex Table
- (d) Manifold Table

z 23. Choose the correct statement:

- (a) Mode can be find out through ogive.
- (b) The breadth of bars in Bar Diagram should be equal.
- (c) The breadth of rectangles in Histogram must be equal.
- (d) Histograms are drawn for frequency array.

THREE & FOUR (3 & 4) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

1. State three features of a good table.
2. State the merits of tabular presentation.
3. Define pie-diagram. Write the steps of construction of a pie-diagram.
4. State any three importance of diagrammatic presentation.
5. Present the following data by multiple bar diagram. Number of students in respective classes/sections (year wise) give below:

Year	XI A	XI B	XI C
2011-12	500	300	200
2012-13	600	250	300
2013-14	700	350	400

6. Present the following data of final consumption expenditure of family with the help of a pie-diagram.

Items	% of Income Spent
Clothing	15
Food	60
Education	10
Electricity	5
Others	10

7. Make a pie diagram from following data :

Marks	No. of students
0-9	4
10-19	17
20-29	25
30-39	32
40-49	13
50-59	9

8. Present the following data in a pie-diagram.

Items	% expenditure
Labour	27.2%
Bricks	12.9%
Steel	15.4%
Cement	15.9%
Timber	12.5%
Supervision	16.1%

SIX (6) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

1. Explain the main parts of a table.
2. Differentiate between Bar diagram and Histogram.
3. Draw ogive curve less than and more than ogive curves with the help of following data .

Marks	No. of students
0-10	7
10-20	12
20-30	15
30-40	30
40-50	22
50-60	14

4. Make a frequency polygon or frequency curve for the following data.

Marks	No. of students
30-35	10
35-40	12
40-45	20
40-45	26
45-50	20
50-55	38
55-60	28
60-65	18
65-70	12

ANSWER OF ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS

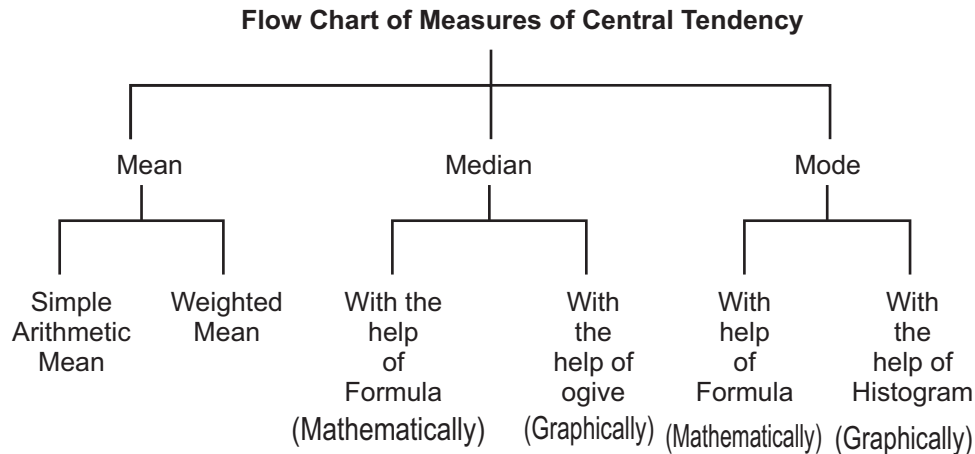
1. The method of arranging data orderly in form of rows and columns is known as tabulation.
2. The Caption is the title given to the columns of a table. It indicates information contained in the columns.

3. The Manifold table shows more than three characteristics of the data.
4. The Bar diagrams are those diagrams in which data are presented in the form of bars and rectangles.
5. The Sub divided bar diagrams are those diagrams which simultaneously present total values as well as part values of a set of data.
6. The Pie diagram is a circle divided into various segment showing the percent value of various components of a series.
7. The Histogram is a graphical presentation of a frequency distribution in a continuous series.
8. The Frequency curve is obtained by joining the points of a frequency polygon through freehand smoothed curves not by straight lines.
9. Frequency polygon.
10. It is the curve which is constructed by plotting cumulative frequency data on the graph paper in a form of a smooth curve.
11. If there is a large gap between zero and minimum value of a variable than to minimise this gap we use false base line.
12. Table
13. Histograms
14. (d)
15. (c)
16. (b)
17. Percentage Bar Diagram
18. (c)
19. (c)
20. (b)
21. (b)
22. (b)
23. (b)

Unit - 3

STATISTICAL TOOLS AND INTERPRETATION

MEASURES OF CENTRAL TENDENCY



- A central tendency is a single figure that represents the whole mass of data.

Objective/Importance of measures of central tendency:

- To represent the whole group.
- To facilitate comparison.
- To facilitate further statistical analysis.
- To help in decision-making.

Functions of the measurer of central tendency:

- One representative value for the whole group.
- TO represent a brief picture of data.
- Comparisons.
- Formulation of policies.

1. Mean :- The mean is the average of a set of numbers of data.

- Arithmetic mean is the number which is obtained by adding the values of all the items of a series and dividing the total by the number of items.

- When all items of a series are given equal importance then it is called simple mean and when different items of a series are given different weight according to their relative importance is known as weighted arithmetic mean .
- **The Merits of mean**
 1. It is simple to compute and understand
 2. It is rigidly defined
 3. Based on all values
 4. Easy to comparison
- **The demerit of mean**
 1. It is affected by unduly extreme values
 2. Mean value may not exist in the series
 3. Misleading conclusion
 4. It can not be estimated with graph
- 2. **Median** – The Median is the middle value of the series when data are arranged in ascending order or in descending order.
- Quartile – If a series is divided into four equal parts, the end value of each part is called a quartile.
- **Merits of Median**
 1. It is not affected by extreme value
 2. It can be determined by graphical method
 3. It can be measured even when data is incomplete
- **Demerits of Median**
 1. It is not based on all items.
 2. In arranging the data in ascending or in descending order it takes much time.
 3. Not suitable for algebraic treatment.
 4. Affected by fluctuations of items.
- 3. **Mode** - Mode is the value which occurs most frequently in the series.
- **The Merits of Mode**
 1. It is easy to calculate.
 2. It is not affected by the extreme values.
 3. It can be located on graph.
 4. It is the most representative value in the given series.

- **The Demerits of Mode**

1. It is not based on all the values.
2. It is not suitable for statistical treatment.
3. Procedure of grouping is complicated.
4. It is an uncertain measure.

- **Main purposes and functions of Central Tendencies**

1. Comparisons
2. Formulations of policies
3. To represent a brief picture of data.
4. One value for all the group.

Differences between Arithmetic mean, median and mode

Arithmetic Mean	Median	Mode
Its value is definite	Its value is not definite	Its value is not definite
It is based on all the values of series.	It is not based on all the values of series	It is not based on all the values of series
It cannot be located on graph	It can be located on graph	It can be located on graph
It is a calculated value.	It is a positional value	It is a positional value.

- **Relation among Mean, Median and Mode**

$$\text{Mode} = 3 \text{ Median} - 2 \text{ Mean} \quad \text{OR} \quad 3M = 2\bar{X}$$

- **Formulae of calculating mean**

Types of series	Direct Method	Shortcut Method	Step Deriation Method
Individual	$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum x}{N}$	$\bar{x} = A + \frac{\sum d}{N}$	$\bar{x} = A + \frac{\sum d'}{N} \times C$
Discrete	$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum fx}{N}$	$\bar{x} = A + \frac{\sum fd}{N}$	$\bar{x} = A + \frac{\sum fd'}{N} \times C$
Continuous	$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum fm}{N}$	$\bar{x} = A + \frac{\sum fd}{N}$	$\bar{x} = A + \frac{\sum fd'}{N} \times C$

• Combined Mean

$$\bar{X}_c = \frac{N_1 \bar{X}_1 + N_2 \bar{X}_2}{N_1 + N_2}$$

• Weighted Mean

$$\bar{X}_w = \frac{\sum WX}{\sum W}$$

• **Formulae of calculating median and Quartile Deviation**

Measures	Individual Series Size of item	Discrete Series Size of item	Continuous Series size of items	Formula
Median (Q_2)	$\left(\frac{N+1}{2}\right)^{\text{th}}$ term	$\left(\frac{N+1}{2}\right)^{\text{th}}$ term	$\frac{N}{2}$ $L_1 + \frac{\frac{N}{2} - CF}{f} \times i$	
First (Q_1) Quartile	$\left(\frac{N+1}{4}\right)^{\text{th}}$ term	$\left(\frac{N+1}{4}\right)^{\text{th}}$ term	$\frac{N}{4}$ $L_1 + \frac{\frac{N}{4} - CF}{f} \times i$	
Third (Q_3) ₃ Quartile	$\left(\frac{N+1}{4}\right)^{\text{th}}$ term	$3\left(\frac{N+1}{4}\right)^{\text{th}}$ term	$3\left(\frac{N}{4}\right)$ $L_1 + \frac{\frac{3N}{4} - CF}{f} \times i$	

• **Formula of Calculating Mode**

$$(i) \quad Z = L_1 + \frac{f_1 - f_0}{2f_1 - f_0 - f_2} \times i$$

Where L_1 = Lower limit of modal class

f_1 = Frequency of modal class

f_0 = Frequency of pre modal class

f_2 = Frequency of after modal class

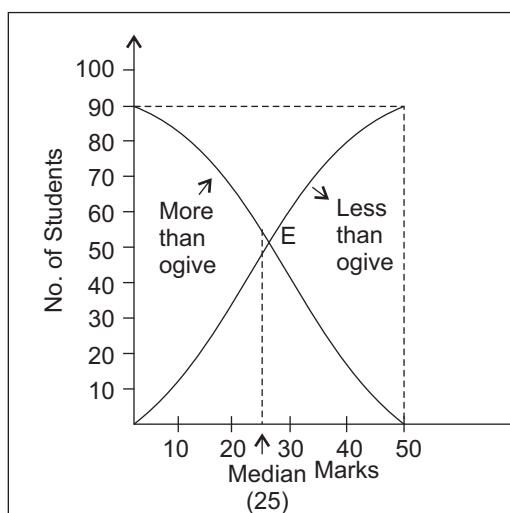
$L = L_2 - L_1$ Class interval of the modal class.

$$(ii) \quad Z = 3M - 2\bar{X}; \quad \text{where } M = \text{Median, } \bar{X} = \text{Mean}$$

- **Graphical Method to Calculate the Median**

Median is calculated with the help of less than or more than ogive curve. Both intersect at point E. A perpendicular is drawn on X-axis from E, which touches at 25.

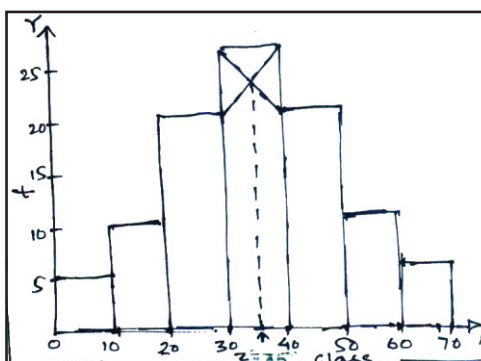
So, Median is 25.



- **Graphical Method of Calculating Mode**

Graphically mode is calculated by drawing histogram. The rectangle with the greatest height will be the modal class. By joining the top right point of the rectangle of the modal class with the top right point of the rectangle of the class preceding the modal class. Similarly with left point of the rectangle of modal class with

the top left point of the rectangle of the class succeeding the modal class. Both line intersect each other. From intersection point draw a perpendicular on x-axis which cuts x-axis at 35. So mode is 35.



QUESTION BANK

ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS :-

- 1) What is meant by mean?
- 2) Write two types of mean.
- 3) Write one merit of median.
- 4) Find mode 10, 5, 4, 6, 4, 5, 4, 12, 4, 15, 4

- 5) Write the formula of combined mean.
- 6) Define quartile.
- 7) Define median.
- 8) What is the relationship b/w mean, median and mode?
- 9) What is the sum of derivations taken from mean in a series?
- 10) State one objective of an average.
- 11) Name the most popular statistical average.
- 12) Find median of 4, 9, 10, 12, 14
- 13) State one disadvantage of mode.
- 14) How many columns are there in a grouping method ?
- 15) If mean is 40 and median is 48. Find mode.
- 16) **The most common used measure of central tendency is:**
 - (a) Median
 - (b) Mode
 - (c) Arithmetic mean
 - (d) Percentile
- 17) **Quartiles are the measures which divide the series into**
 - (a) Two equal parts
 - (b) Three equal parts
 - (c) Five equal parts
 - (d) Four equal parts
- 18) **Percentiles divide the distribution into**
 - (a) 10 equal parts
 - (b) 100 equal parts
 - (c) 75 equal parts
 - (d) 50 equal parts
- 19) **Decile divide the distribution into**
 - (a) 10 equal parts
 - (b) 30 equal parts
 - (c) 20 equal parts
 - (d) 50 equal parts
- 20) **Which of the following represent Median ?**
 - (a) Q1
 - (b) Q2
 - (c) Q3
 - (d) Q4
- 21) **Sum of deviation about mean is**
 - (a) Zero
 - (b) One
 - (c) Minimum
 - (d) Maximum

- 22) **Assign weights to various items according to their importance is called**
(a) Arithmetic mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) Weighted mean
- 23) **The most suitable average for qualitative measurement is**
(a) Arithmetic mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) Weighted mean
- 24) **Which average is affected most by the presence of extreme value**
(a) Arithmetic mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) None of these
- 25) **Which of the following is not a measure of central tendency**
(a) Mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) Mean deviation
- 26) **Which of the following is a positional average**
(a) Arithmetic mean (b) Geometric mean
(c) Median (d) Harmonic mean
- 27) **Five students obtained 100, 200, 300, 400 and 500 marks , what would be the mean?**
(a) 300 (b) 400
(c) 250 (d) 350
- 28) **In India , shoe size of most of the men is no. 7. Which measure of central tendency represent it?**
(a) Mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) Quartile
- 29) **Find the correct option from the following:**
(a) $\text{Mode} = 3 \text{ Median} - 2 \text{ Mean}$
(b) $\text{Mode} = 2 \text{ Median} - 3 \text{ Mean}$
(c) $\text{Median} = 3 \text{ Mode} - 2 \text{ Mean}$
(d) $\text{Mean} = 3 \text{ Median} - 2 \text{ Mode}$

- 30) **The values of all items are taken into consideration in the calculation of**
- (a) Mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) Quartile
- 31) **Find out the demerit of median from the following**
- (a) Simplicity
(b) Ideal average
(c) Not based on all observation
(d) Graphic presentation
- 32) **Mode can be obtained graphically from the following**
- (a) Bar diagram (b) Histogram
(c) Frequency polygon (d) Frequency curve
- 33) **The middle most value of a arranged series is known as:**
- (a) Mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) Quartile
- 34) **The value of a variate that occur most often is known as:**
- (a) Mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) Quartile
- 35) **Find median from 5,9,10,6,4,17,23,3 and 11**
- (a) 6 (b) 5
(c) 9 (d) 10
- 36) **Find mode from 34 , 77,18,6, 8,17, 22 , 6, 34, 6 and 56**
- (a) 77 (b) 34
(c) 56 (d) 6
- 37) **Histogram is used to determine graphically the value of**
- (a) Mean (b) Median
(c) Mode (d) Quartile
- 38) **For calculating quartile, all items of the series are arranged**
- (a) Ascending order
(b) Descending order

- (c) Ascending order or descending order
 - (d) All of these
- 39) **Mode can be calculated by:**
- (a) Inspection method (b) Grouping method
 - (c) Both (a) and (b) (d) None of these
- 40) **Which measure of central tendency cannot be calculated by graphic method:**
- (a) Mode (b) Median
 - (c) Mean (d) None of these
41. **For a skewed distribution, median = 30 and mode = 35. What is the value of the mean**
- (a) 35 (b) 30
 - (c) 32.5 (d) 27.5
42. In India, shoe-size of most of the women is no.7. Which measure of central tendency represents it?
- (a) Mean (b) Median
 - (c) Mode (d) Quartile

Q.2. Fill the appropriate word in the blank.

- (i) is based on all the items of the distribution.
(mode/mean)
- (ii) Median can be easily located through
(histogram/ogive)
- (ii) average mean gives relative importance to each item.(arithmetic/weighted)
- (iv) Mode is calculated graphically through
(ogive/ histogram)
- (v) The sum of the square of the deviations of the items from their arithmetic mean is (zero/minimum)
- (vi) The sum of deviations of the observations from their arithmetic mean is always (zero/minimum)
- (vii) is very much affected by the extreme values
(quartile/range)

THREE AND FOUR (3 & 4) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

- 1) Write two merits and demerits of median.
- 2) State three advantages of mode.
- 3) The average marks in statistics obtained by 30 students is 52. The average marks of top 6 students is 31. Calculate average marks of the remaining students. Ans. 57.25
- 4) The average marks of 100 students were found to be 40. Later on it was discovered that a score of 53 was misread as 83. Find the correct mean. Ans. 39.7
- 5) Calculate Mean

Class	1-10	11-20	21-30	31-40	41-50
Freq.	4	10	20	13	3

Ans. $\bar{X}=25.7$
- 6) Find out Q_1 and Q_3 .
6, 8, 10, 12, 18, 19, 23, 23, 24, 28, 37, 48, 49, 53, 56Ans. $Q_1 = 12$
 $Q_3 = 48$
- 7) Show that the sum of deviations of the observation from their arithmetic mean is zero with the help of suitable example.

SIX (6) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

- 1) If $X = 52$, find missing frequency.

Class	10-20	20-30	30-40	40-50	50-60	60-70	70-80
Freq.	5	3	4	?	2	6	13

Ans. 7
- 2) Calculate mean from following information by short-cut method.

Marks	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	40-50
No. of Students	4	6	10	20	10

Ans. $\bar{X}=30.2$
- 3) Calculate mean by step derivation method.

Class	5-15	15-25	25-35	35-45	45-55	55-65
Freq.	8	12	6	14	7	3

Ans. $\bar{X}=31.8$
- 4) Find out median.

Age(Yrs)	20-25	25-30	30-35	35-40	40-45	45-50	50-55	55-60
No. of Person	50	70	100	180	150	120	70	60

Ans. 40 Year

- 5) Calculate the Mean.

Class	0-5	5-10	10-15	15-20	20-25	25-30	30-35	35-40
Freq.	7	9	11	28	30	22	7	5

Ans. 21

- 6) Find out Q_1 and Q_3 .

X	30-35	35-40	40-45	45-50	50-55	55-60	60-65
Freq.	14	16	18	23	18	8	3

Ans. $Q_1 = 38.43$, $Q_3 = 51.11$

- 7) Calculate Mean, Median and Mode.

Marks	10-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59
No. of Students	3	5	9	3	2

Ans. $\bar{X} = 37.6$, $M = 36.7$, $Z = 36$

- 8) Graphically calculate Median.

Class	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	40-50	50-60
Freq.	6	11	20	12	6	5

Ans. $M = 26.5$

ANSWER OF ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS

- 1) Mean is defined as the sum of all items divided by their numbers.
- 2) Two types of mean are
(i) Simple mean (ii) Weighted mean
- 3) It can be determined by graphical method.
- 4) Mode = 4
- 5) $\bar{X}_c = \frac{N_1\bar{X}_1 + N_2\bar{X}_2}{N_1 + N_2}$
- 6) Quartile is a value which divide a series into four equal parts.
- 7) Median is a value which divide a series into two equal parts.
- 8) Mode = 3 median – 2 mean
- 9) Zero
- 10) It summarises huge data.
- 11) Mean
- 12) 10

13) It is not based on all the values.

14) six

$$\begin{aligned} 15) \quad Z &= 3M - 2\bar{X} = 3 \times 48 - 2 \times 40 \\ &= 144 - 80 = 64 \end{aligned}$$

16) (c) 17) (d) 18) (b)

19) (a) 20) (b) 21) (a)

22) (d) 23) (c) 24) (a)

25) (d) 26) (c) 27) (a)

28) (c) 29) (a) 30) (a)

31) (c) 32) (b) 33) (b)

34) (c) 35) (c) 36) (d)

37) (c) 38) (d) 39) (c)

40) (c) 41) (d) 42) (a)

Exam Oriented Questions with Answers

1. Which average would be suitable in the following cases ?

- (a) Average production in factory per shift.
- (b) Average wages in an industrial concern.
- (c) In case of open ended frequency distribution
- (d) Average size of readymade garments.
- (e) Average intelligence of students in a class.

Ans. (a) Arithmetic Mean (b) Arithmetic mean
(c) Median. (d) Mode (e) Median

2. Write merits and demerits of mean or median.

Ans. Mean	Median
Merits	Merits
a) No. need of arrangement of data	a) Definite value
b) Easy to calculate	b) Expressed/determined graphically.
c) Based on all values of series	c) Easy to calculate
Demerits	Demerits

- | | |
|--|---|
| a) Can't be located graphically | a) Arrangement of data is required |
| b) Calculation not possible if single item missing | b) Not suitable for algebraic treatment |
| c) Not used in case of qualitative measurement | c) Affected by fluctuations of items. |

3. What are the requisites of an ideal averages ?

- Ans. i) Easy to understand.
 ii) Easy to compute.
 iii) Rigidly defined.
 iv) Based on all items of series.
 v) Capable of algebraic treatment
 vi) Least effect of fluctuation.

4. Write main objectives and functions of averages.

Ans. The main objectives and functions of averages are following.

1. It establish relationship between different groups.
2. It summarises huge data.
3. It makes comparison easier.
4. It helps in decision-making.

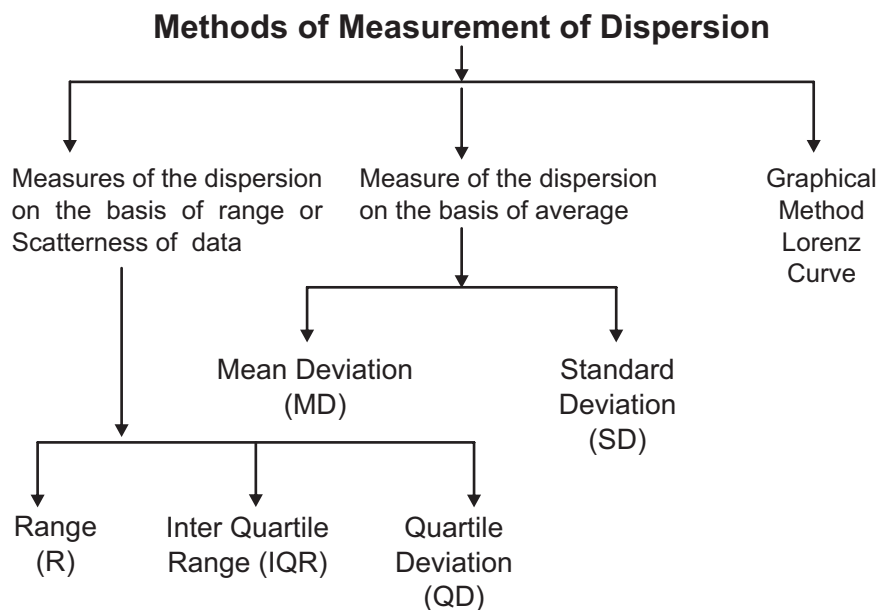
5. Write properties of arithmetic mean.

Ans. These are the following properties of arithmetic mean.

1. The sum of deviation of the observations from their arithmetic mean is always zero.
2. The sum of the square of the deviations of the items from their arithmetic mean is minimum.
3. If each observation of a series is increased or decreased by a constant, say K, then the arithmetic mean of the new series will also get increased or decreased by K.
4. If all the items in a series are multiplied or divided by a constant, then the mean of these observations also get multiplied or divided by it.

(ii) MEASURES OF DISPERSION

Scatterness of data from central value is known as dispersion. It indicates that how value of Variable or Items are different from its average value.



- Absolute and Relative measures of Dispersion :
Absolute measures of Dispersion : When the scatter or spread of data is measured in the same units of original data. It is used only within a series and measured in the same unit as that of series. It is not suitable for comparison between two series.

Relative measures of Dispersions : When the scatter or spread of data is measured as ratios or percentage, they are also known as coefficients of dispersion. These are independent of the units of measurement and used to compare two or more series where unit of measure are different.

Absolute Measures

1. Range (R) = L – S
2. Quartile deviation

$$= \frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{2}$$
3. Mean Deviation M.D

$$= \frac{\sum |dx|}{N}$$
4. Standard deviation

$$\text{S.D or } \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{\sum dx^2}{N}}$$

Relative Measures

1. Coefficient of range = $\frac{L - S}{L + S}$
2. Coefficient of Q.D.

$$= \frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{Q_3 + Q_1}$$
3. Coefficient of M.D

$$= \frac{MD_x}{\bar{X}}$$
4. Coefficient of S.D. = $\frac{\text{S.D.}}{\bar{X}}$
5. Coefficient of Variation

$$CV = \frac{SD}{\bar{X}} \times 100$$

- 1) Range : It is the difference between largest and smallest value of the series.

Range (R) = Largest value (L) – Smallest value (S)

$$\text{Coefficient of Range} = \frac{L - S}{L + S}$$

Note : More value of range means more dispersion and vice-versa.

2. Inter-Quartile Range (IQR)

$$IQR = Q_3 - Q_1$$

Where Q3 = Upper Quartile or Third Quartile

Q1 = Lower Quartile or First Quartile

Note: It is based on 50% of average value of distribution. It does not influence with extreme value.

3. Quartile Deviation (QD)

It is also called semi Inter Quartile Range.

$$QD = \frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{2}$$

$$\text{Coefficient of QD} = \frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{Q_3 + Q_1}$$

- **Measures of Dispersion on the Basis of Average**

It includes the following two methods.

1. Mean Deviation (MD)

It is calculated as an average on the basis of deviation obtained from any central value such mean, median and mode. Here we calculate it from deviation taken from mean on median. It takes only the absolute value which is indicated by two | | bars. It is also known as second degree average. It is based on all the values. If dispersion is measured by the mean then the dispersion will be minimum. It ignore signs.

- A. Mean Deviation from Mean (MD_x^-)

Individual series	Discrete and continuous series
$MD_x^- = \frac{\sum X - \bar{X} }{N} = \frac{\sum dx }{N}$ $\bar{X} = \frac{\sum X}{N}$ <p>N = No. of items</p> $\text{Coeff. of MD} = \frac{MD_x^-}{\bar{X}}$	$MD_x^- = \frac{\sum f X - \bar{X} }{\sum f} = \frac{\sum f dx }{\sum f}$ <p>$\sum f$ = Summation of frequencies f = Frequencies</p> $\bar{X} = \frac{\sum fx}{\sum f}$ $\text{Coeff. of MD} = \frac{MD_x^-}{\bar{X}}$

- B. Mean Deviation from Median MD_m

- First of all, we should arrange the items and classes into ascending or descending order.
- Calculate cumulative frequency in discrete series and continuous series
- Find out MD_m in different series by using the following formula :

Individual Series	Discrete and continuous series	
$MD_m = \frac{\sum X - M }{N}$ $= \frac{\sum dx }{N}$	$MD_m = \frac{\sum f X - M }{\sum f} = \frac{\sum f dm }{\sum f}$	
$M = \text{size of } \left(\frac{N+1}{2}\right)^{\text{th}} \text{ items}$ <p>N = no. of items.</p>	$M = \text{size of } \left(\frac{N+1}{2}\right)^{\text{th}} \text{ items}$ <p>in discrete series N = $\sum f$</p>	$M = L_1 + \frac{\frac{N}{2} - C_f}{f} \times i$ <p>in continuous series where L_1 = Lower limit of median class</p>
Coeff. of MD = $\frac{MD_m}{M}$	Coeff. of MD = $\frac{MD_m}{M}$	

2. Standard Deviation (SD)

It is the square root of the arithmetic average of the square of the deviations measure from mean. It is also known as root mean square deviation. It is indicated by Greek Letter Sigma (σ). It is the best measure of dispersion. It removes the mathematical errors of mean deviation. It is based on all the values of the series and is rigidly defined.

- **Methods of Measurement of SD**

There are following four methods of measurement of standard deviation.

- (i) Actual mean method.
- (ii) Assumed mean method.
- (iii) Direct method.
- (iv) Step-Deviation method

INDIVIDUAL SERIES

Actual Mean Method	Assumed Mean Method	Step-Deviation method	Direct method
$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum X}{N}$	$\bar{X} = A + \frac{\sum d}{N}$	$\bar{X} = \frac{A + \sum d' \times i}{N}$	$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum X}{N}$
$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (X - \bar{X})^2}{N}}$ or $SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum X^2}{N}}$	$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum d^2}{N} - \left(\frac{\sum d}{N}\right)^2}$ $d = X - A$	$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum d'^2}{N} - \left(\frac{\sum d'}{N}\right)^2} \times c$ $d' = \frac{X - A}{c}$	$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum X^2}{N} - \left(\frac{\sum X}{N}\right)^2}$ or $SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum X^2}{N} - (\bar{X})^2}$
$X = X - \bar{X}$	$d = \text{deviation from assumed mean}$		
$X = \text{deviation from actual mean}$	$A = \text{assumed mean}$		

DISCRET AND CONTINUOUS SERIES

Actual Mean Method	Assumed Mean Method	Step-Deviation method	Direct method
$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum fx}{\sum f}$	$\bar{X} = A + \frac{\sum fd}{\sum f}$	$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum fd' \times i}{\sum f}$	$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum fx}{\sum f}$
$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum f(X - \bar{X})^2}{\sum f}}$ or $SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum fx^2}{\sum f}}$	$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum fd^2}{\sum f} - \left(\frac{\sum fd}{\sum f}\right)^2}$ $d = X - A$	$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum fd'^2}{\sum f} - \left(\frac{\sum fd'}{\sum f}\right)^2} \times c$ $d' = \frac{X - A}{c}$	$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum fx^2}{\sum f} - \left(\frac{\sum fx}{\sum f}\right)^2}$ or $SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum fx^2}{\sum f} - (\bar{X})^2}$

NOTE : X = Value of item in discrete series and it is the median value of C.I. i.e. Class Interval

$$\text{Coff. of SD} = \frac{SD}{\bar{X}} \text{ (in all series)}$$

Coefficient of Variation (CV) : It is the most important relative measures of dispersion. When we multiply coefficient of standard deviation by 100 then we get coefficient of variation.

$$CV = \frac{SD}{\bar{X}} \times 100 = \frac{\sigma}{\bar{X}} \times 100$$

more the value of CV means more variation, and less consistency, less uniformity, less homogeneity and vice versa.

- **Graphic Method : Lorenz Curve**

This method was developed by Dr. Max. O. Lorenz it estimates dispersion. It is a graphical method. It is useful for the study of distribution of income, wealth, profits, wages, sale, purchase turnover etc.

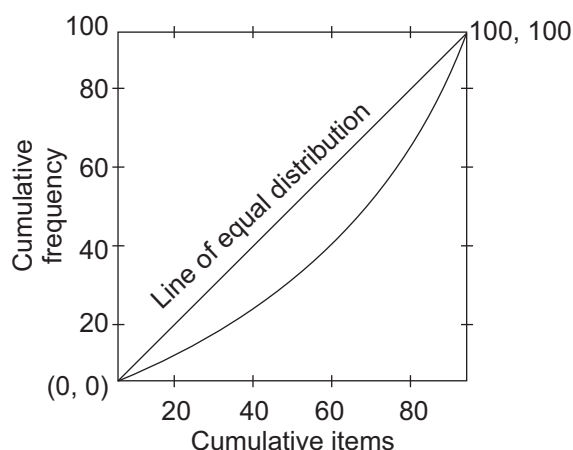
In this method, value the frequencies are cumulative and their percentage are calculated. These values are plotted on the graph paper and to join all the points with a curve. Thus the obtained curve is called Lorenz Curve.

The nearer the curve is to the line of equal distribution, lesser will be dispersion and the farther the curve is from the line of equal distribution, the greater will be dispersion.

The most important draw back of this curve is that is does not give a quantitative measure of dispersion.

- **Construction of Lorenz Curve**

- 1) Series is converted into a cumulative frequency series, the cumulative sum of items is assumed to be 100 and different items are converted into percentage of the cumulative sum.



- 2) Cumulative sum of frequency is assumed to be 100 and different frequencies are converted into percentage of sum of frequency.
- 3) Cumulative frequencies are plotted on X-axis and cumulative items are plotted on Y-axis of graph.
- 4) On both axis values are plotted of own 1–100.
- 5) A diagonal line joining (0, 0) with cumulative frequency (100,100) is called line of equal distribution.
- 6) Actual data are plotted by joining different points. This is the Lorenz Curve.

QUESTION BANK/BRAIN TEASER

ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS :-

- 1) What is inter quartile range?
- 2) Give the formula of calculating coefficient of variation.
- 3) What is Lorenz Curve?
- 4) Calculate Range –
22, 35, 32, 45, 42, 48, 39
- 5) Which graphical method is used to measure dispersion?
- 6) Give meaning of dispersion.
- 7) How is coefficient of mean deviation computed?
- 8) Which measure of dispersion covers middle 50% of the items?
- 9) Write one major demerit of mean deviation.
- 10) Define relative measure of dispersion?
- 11) Define Range.
- 12) Why standard deviation is better than mean deviation?
- 13) If each item of a series is increased by 5, then effect on standard deviation is :

(a) increase by 5	(b) decrease by 5
(c) increase by 25	(d) No change

- 14) If each item of a series is multiplied by 2, then effect on standard deviation is :
- (a) increased by 2 (b) Multiplied by 2
(c) decreased by 2 (d) become half.
- 15) Income of top 10% earner become double, then the quartile deviation also become :
- (a) double (b) half
(c) do not change (d) insufficient information
- 16) Which of the following is not a measure of dispersion ?
- (a) mean deviation (b) standard deviation
(c) median (d) variance
- 17) Which of the following is a measure of dispersion ?
- (a) mean (b) mean deviation
(c) median (d) mode
- 18) What is the graphical measure available to measure of dispersion ?
- (a) frequency polygon (b) histogram
(c) ogive curve (d) Lorenz curve
- 19) Which of the following measure is a absolute measure of dispersion ?
- (a) coefficient of range (b) coefficient of mean deviation
(c) coefficient of variation (d) standard deviation
- 20) Which of the following measure is not a absolute measure of dispersion ?
- (a) range (b) mean deviation
(c) coefficient of range (d) quartile deviation
- 21) The square of standard deviation is known as :
- (a) standard deviation (b) quartile deviation
(c) variance (d) coefficient of mean deviation

- 22) Which of the following measure is a relative measure of dispersion ?
- (a) standard deviation (b) mean deviation
(c) coefficient of variation (d) quartile deviation
- 23) The most commonly used measure of dispersion is:
- (a) standard deviation (b) quartile deviation
(c) variance (d) coefficient of mean deviation
- 24) Semi-quartile range is also known as:
- (a) coefficient of range
(b) inter-quartile range
(c) coefficient of quartile deviation
(d) quartile deviation
- 25) Which measure of dispersion is not affected by extreme observations
- (a) standard deviation (b) mean deviation
(c) range (d) quartile deviation
- 26) Which measure of dispersion ignores signs of deviation from a central value
- (a) standard deviation (b) mean deviation
(c) range (d) quartile deviation
- 27) Which measure of dispersion does not have unit?
- (a) standard deviation
(b) quartile deviation
© range
(d) coefficient of mean deviation
- 28) Which measure of dispersion is most affected by extreme observations ?
- (a) standard deviation (b) mean deviation
(c) range (d) quartile deviation

- 29) Mean deviation can be calculated with the help of:
 (a) mean (b) median (c) mode (d) all of these
- 30) Standard deviation is calculated only with the help of:
 (a) mean (b) median (c) mode (d) all of these
- 31) Formula of coefficient of quartile deviation is:
 (a) $\frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{Q_3 + Q_1}$ (b) $\frac{Q_3 + Q_1}{Q_3 - Q_1}$
 (c) $\frac{Q_1 - Q_3}{Q_1 + Q_3}$ (d) $\frac{Q_1 + Q_3}{Q_1 - Q_3}$
- 32) Formula of coefficient of range is:
 (a) $H+L/H-L$ (b) $H-L/H+L$
 (c) $L-H/L+H$ (d) $L+H/L-H$
- 33) Formula of coefficient of inter-quartile range is:
 (a) $\frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{Q_3 + Q_1}$ (b) $Q_3 - Q_1$
 (c) $\frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{2}$ (d) $O_3 + Q_1$
- 34) Which of the following is the demerit of standard deviation?
 (a) based on all values (b) difficult to compute
 (c) rigidly defined (d) capable of algebraic treatment
- 35) Lorenz curve will coincide with the line of equal distribution, if
 (a) the distribution is not uniform (b) the distribution is uniform
 (c) both (a) and (b) (d) none of these
- 36) The range of 15, 12, 10, 9, 17, 20 is:
 (a) 5 (b) 12 (c) 13 (d) 11
- 37) The standard deviation of 10, 16, 10, 16, 10, 10, 16, 16 is:
 (a) 4 (b) 6 (c) 3 (d) 0
- 38) What is the value of mean deviation about mean for the following numbers?
 5, 8, 6, 3, 4
 (a) 5.20 (b) 7.20 (c) 1.44 (d) 2.23

Question no. 2 : Fill the appropriate word in the blank-

- (i) Variance is the square of (mean deviation/ standard deviation)
- (ii) Coefficient of variation is a measure of dispersion. (absolute/relative)
- (iii) is the measure of the extent to which different items tend to deviate away from central tendency. (variance/dispersion)
- (iv) is the difference between highest value and lowest value in a series. (dispersion/range)
- (v) The difference between upper quartile and lower quartile of a series known as (quartile deviation/inter-quartile range)

THREE & FOUR (3 & 4) QUESTIONS :-

- 1) Mention important measures of dispersion.
- 2) Mention any two merits and two demerits of mean deviation.
- 3) Distinguish between mean deviation and standard deviation.
- 4) What do you understand by dispersion?
- 5) Discuss the relative merits of range, mean deviation, deviation and standard as measures of dispersion.
- 6) Find the range and coefficient of range of the following :

Marks	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
No. of students	8	12	7	30	10	5	2

(Range = 60 marks; coefficient of range = 0.75)
- 7) Why do we calculate the coefficients of the measure of dispersion? Explain with example.
- 8) Discuss the importance of measures of dispersion.
- 9) Why standard deviation is regarded as the better measure of dispersion?
- 10) Find quartile deviation and its coefficient :

Wages	50	55	58	60	70	90	95	110
Frequency	5	7	12	10	8	6	2	9
- 11) From the price of gold and silver, state which is more stable in value—

Gold: 410 440 430 480 450 460 490 500 420 400

Silver: 910 930 960 920 900 970 990 940 980 950

12) Why is range not calculated for openended frequency distribution?

13) Explain two merits and demerits of Lorenz curve.

14) Calculate mean deviation from mean and coefficient of mean deviation.

X: 10-20 20-30 30-50 50-70 70-80

f: 5 8 16 8 3

15) Calculate standard deviation (direct method)

Marks 0-10 10-20 20-30 30-40 40-50 50-60

No. of students 5 10 25 30 20 10

(Range = 60 marks; coefficient of range = 0.75)

SIX (6) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

1) The sum of 10 values is 100 and the sum of their squares is 1090. Find the Co-efficient of variation.

Ans. 30%

2) Calculate mean deviation and compare the variability of two series A and B.

Series A 10 12 16 20 25 27 30

Series B 10 20 22 25 27 31 40

Ans. $M.D_A = 6.28$

$CMD = 0.30$

$MD_B = 6.57$

$CMD = 0.26$

A more variable

3) Calculate SD and its Co-efficient.

Class 0-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-30 30-35

Freq. 4 6 10 16 12 8 4

Ans. $\bar{X} = 18$, $SD = 7.89$, $CSD = 0.44$

4) Calculate IQR, QD and CQD

Class Interval (X) 0-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-30

Freq. 3 9 15 23 30 20

Ans. $IQR = 9.84$, $QD = 4.92$, $CQD = 0.25$

- 5) Draw the Lorenz Curve from the given data as below :

Income	Below 200	200-500	500-1000	1000-2000	2000-3000
Factory A	6	10	14	12	8
Factory B	7	12	15	10	6

ANSWERS OF ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS

- 1) The difference in the two values of quartile is called inter quartile range ($Q_3 - Q_1$).
 - 2) Coefficient of variation = $\frac{\sigma}{\bar{X}} \times 100$
 - 3) Lorenz Curve is the graphic presentation of studying dispersion.
 - 4) Range = Largest Value – Smallest Value
= $48 - 22 = 26$
 - 5) Lorenz Curve method is used to measure dispersion.
 - 6) Dispersion is a measure of the variation of the item from a central value.
 - 7) Mean deviation = $\frac{\sum f (D)}{\bar{X}}$
 - 8) Inter quartile range.
 - 9) The major demerit of mean deviation is that it ignores \pm signs.
 - 10) Relative measures are expressed in ratios or percentage, also known as coefficient of dispersion.
 - 11) Range is the difference between largest and smallest value of series.
 - 12) Standard deviation is rigidly defined and fit for algebraic operators.
- | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 13) (d) | 14) (b) | 15) (c) | 16) © |
| 17) (b) | 18) (d) | 19) (d) | 20) © |
| 19) (d) | 20) (c) | 21) (c) | 22) © |
| 23) (a) | 24) (d) | 25) (d) | 26) (b) |
| 27) (d) | 28) (c) | 29) (d) | 30) (a) |
| 31) (a) | 32) (b) | 33) (b) | 34) (b) |
| 35) (b) | 36) (d) | 37) (c) | 38) (c) |

Exam Oriented Questions with Answers

Q1. What do you mean by Lorenz Curve?

Ans. It is a graphic representation of dispersion, which studies about distribution of income, wealth, profit, wages etc.

Q2. What is variance?

Ans. The square of standard deviation is known as variance

$$\text{Variance} = \sigma^2 = \frac{\sum x^2}{N}$$

Q3. From the following data find out which factory may be considered more uniform.

Wages (in Rs.)	No. of Workers	
	Factory A	Factory B
20	30	45
60	25	35
100	30	25
140	45	40
180	25	25
220	13	20
260	24	5
300	8	5

Hints : Calculate \bar{X} and standard deviations of both factory.

Then calculate co-efficient of variation of both factory with help of

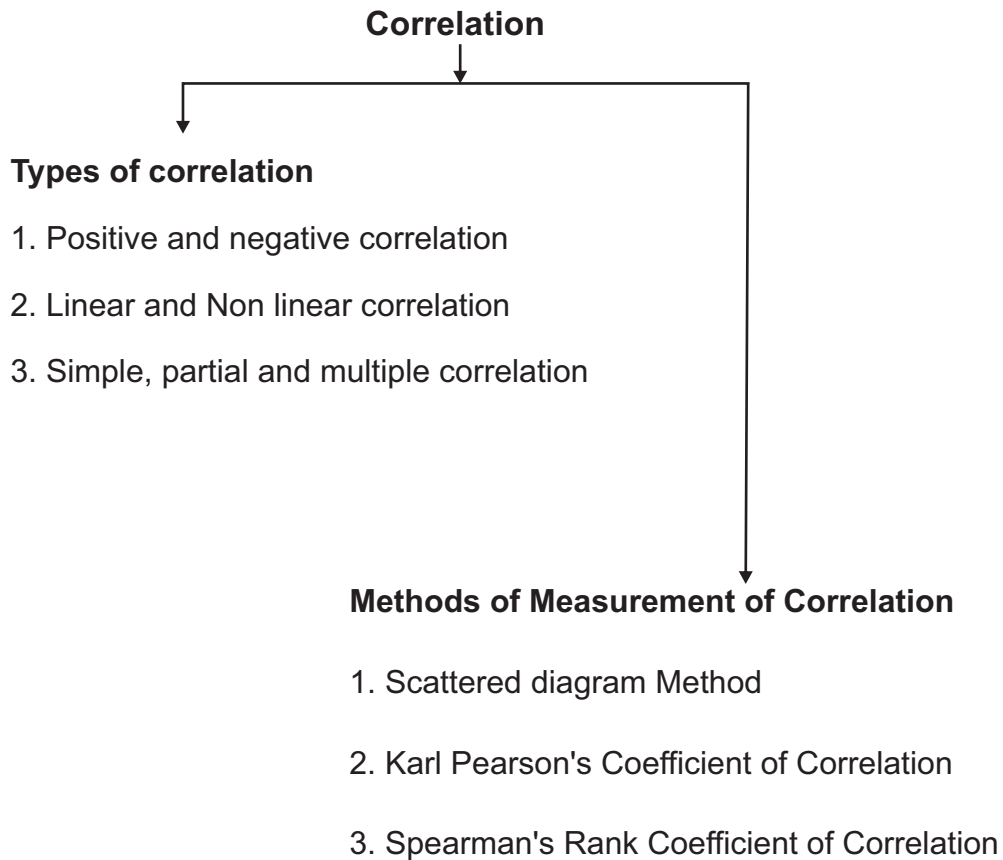
$$\text{Formula C.V.} = \frac{\sigma}{\bar{X}} \times 100 = \frac{\text{Standard Deviation}}{\bar{X}} \times 100$$

Factory A $\rightarrow \bar{X}_A = 137, \sigma_A = \text{S.D.} = 80.8, \text{C.V.} = 59\%$

Factory B $\rightarrow \bar{X}_B = 114, \sigma_B = \text{S.D.} = 75.6, \text{C.V.} = 66\%$

Hence, factory A is more uniform than B.

(iii) CORRELATION



Correlation is a statistical device or tool to measure the quantitative relationship between two variables. It measures the direction and intensity of relationship among variables. Thus, correlation measures co-variation, not causation.

- **Types of Correlation**

- 1) **Positive and negative correlation :**

When both the variables (say X and Y) move in the same direction then it is called positive correlation. For eg. increase in temperature and increase in sale of AC or Vice-versa.

When both the variable (say X and Y) move in the opposite direction then it is called negative correlation for eg. increase in temperature and decrease in sale of Heater.

- 2) **Linear and Non-linear correlation :**

When both the variables (say X and Y) change in the same proportion, it is called linear correlation. When both the variables (say X and Y) change in the different proportions, it is called non-linear correlation.

- 3) **Simple, Partial and Multiple Correlation :**

Study of correlation between two variables is called simple correlation. In this correlation, there are two variables one is independent and another is dependent.

Study of correlation between more than two variables is called multiple correlation. If we study correlation between two variables keeping other variables constant then it is called partial correlation.

DEGREE OR MAGNITUDE OF CORRELATION

Degree	Positive	Negative
Perfect	+1	-1
Higher	(+ 0.75) to (+ 1)	(- 0.75) to (- 1)
Medium	(+ 0.25) to (+ 0.75)	(- 0.25) to (- 0.75)
Low	0 to (+ 0.25)	(0) to (- 0.25)
Zero (Absence of correlation)	0	0

- Methods of measurement of correlation :**

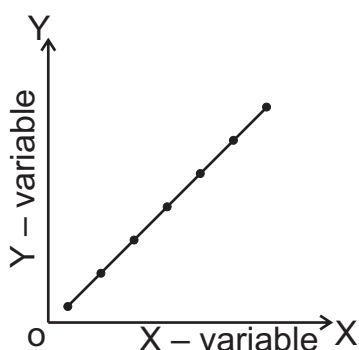
There are following methods.

1. Scattered Diagram Method
2. Karl Pearson's Coefficient of Correlation
3. Spearman's Rank Coefficient of Correlation

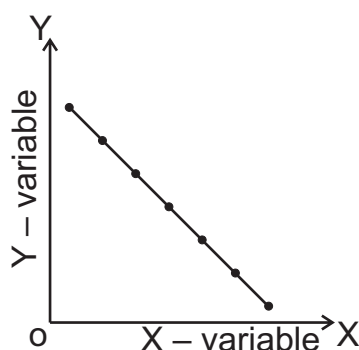
- 1) Scattered Diagram Method

It is a graphical method. In this method we use graph paper. We show X-variable on X-axis and Y-variable on the Y-axis. We plot the corresponding value of both the variable by dot (.) on the graph. Group of these dots called scatter diagram & all dots lie on a line then correlation is perfect.

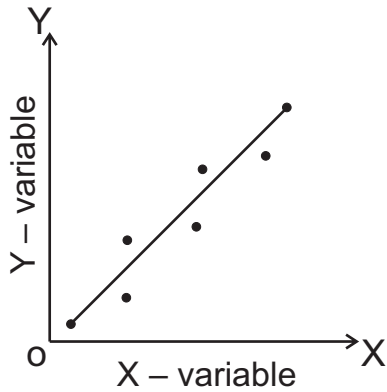
Perfect degree positive correlation



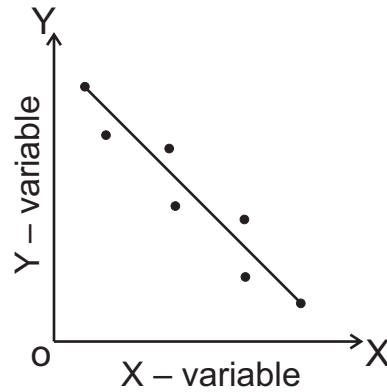
Perfect degree negative correlation



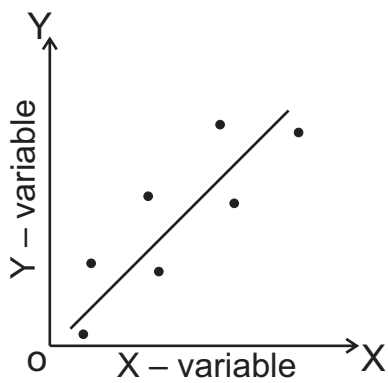
Higher degree positive correlation



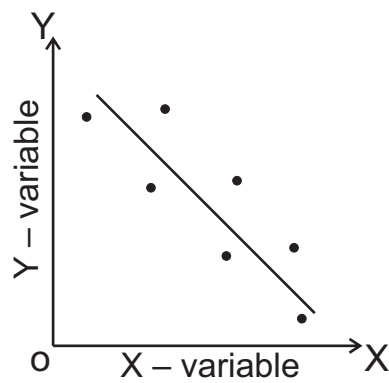
Higher degree negative correlation



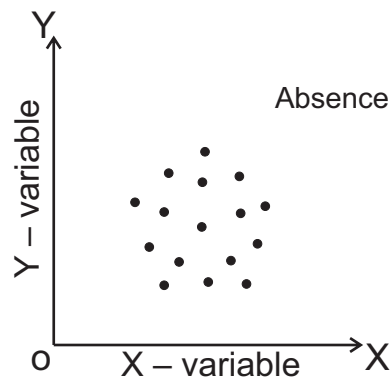
Lower degree positive correlation



Lower degree negative correlation



Absence of correlation



2. Karl Pearson's Method

It is also called product moment method of correlation coefficient. It is denoted by r . It is based on arithmetic mean and standard deviation.

Let there are two variables X and Y .

Mean of x -series is $\bar{X} = \frac{\sum X}{N}$ and mean of y -series is $\bar{Y} = \frac{\sum Y}{N}$.

Standard deviation of x -series is $\sigma_x = \sqrt{\frac{\sum x^2}{N}}$ and standard deviation of y -series is $\sigma_y = \sqrt{\frac{\sum y^2}{N}}$. Here $x = X - \bar{X}$ and $y = Y - \bar{Y}$

Covariance of variable x and y is

$$\text{Cov. (X, Y)} = \frac{\sum (X - \bar{X})(Y - \bar{Y})}{N} = \frac{\sum xy}{N}$$

then we find Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation

$$r = \frac{\text{Cov. (X, Y)}}{\sigma_x \cdot \sigma_y}$$

OR

$$r = \frac{\sum xy}{N \cdot \sigma_x \cdot \sigma_y}$$

OR

$$r = \frac{\sum xy}{N \sqrt{\frac{\sum x^2}{N}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum y^2}{N}}}$$

OR

$$r = \frac{\sum xy}{\sqrt{\sum x^2} \times \sqrt{\sum y^2}} = \frac{\sum (X - \bar{X})(Y - \bar{Y})}{\sqrt{\sum (X - \bar{X})^2} \sqrt{\sum (Y - \bar{Y})^2}}$$

Therefore, the following methods are used to measure Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation.

1) Actual Mean Method

$$r = \frac{\sum xy}{\sqrt{\sum x^2} \sqrt{\sum y^2}} \quad \text{where } x = X - \bar{X}; y = Y - \bar{Y}$$

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum X}{N}; \quad \bar{Y} = \frac{\sum Y}{N}$$

N = No. of observations

2) Assumed Mean Method

$$r = \frac{N \sum dxdy - (\sum dx)(\sum dy)}{\sqrt{N \cdot \sum dx^2 - (\sum dx)^2} \sqrt{N \cdot \sum dy^2 - (\sum dy)^2}}$$

OR

$$r = \frac{\sum dxdy - \frac{(\sum dx)(\sum dy)}{N}}{\sqrt{\sum dx^2 - \frac{(\sum dx)^2}{N}} \sqrt{\sum dy^2 - \frac{(\sum dy)^2}{N}}}$$

Where $dx = X - A$; $dy = Y - A$

A = Assumed mean from X and Y series.

3) Step-deviation Method

$$r = \frac{N \cdot \sum dx^1 dy^1 - (\sum dx^1)(\sum dy^1)}{\sqrt{N \cdot \sum dx'^2 - (\sum dx')^2} \sqrt{N \cdot \sum dy'^2 - (\sum dy')^2}}$$

OR

$$r = \frac{N \cdot \sum dx^1 dy^1 - \frac{(\sum dx^1)(\sum dy^1)}{N}}{\sqrt{\sum dx'^2 - \frac{(\sum dx')^2}{N}} \sqrt{\sum dy'^2 - \frac{(\sum dy')^2}{N}}}$$

$$\text{Where } dx^1 = \frac{X - A}{i}; \quad dy^1 = \frac{Y - A}{i}$$

If we assume that $dx^1 = U = \frac{X-A}{i}$ and

$$dy^1 = V = \frac{Y-A}{i}$$

then above formula can be written as

$$r = \frac{\sum UV - \frac{(\sum U)(\sum V)}{N}}{\sqrt{\sum U^2 - \frac{(\sum U)^2}{N}} \sqrt{\sum V^2 - \frac{(\sum V)^2}{N}}}$$

then correlation between X and Y (r_{xy}) is same as correlation between r_{uv} .

- Direct Method

$$r = \frac{N \cdot \sum XY - (\sum X)(\sum Y)}{\sqrt{N \cdot \sum X^2 - (\sum X)^2} \sqrt{N \cdot \sum Y^2 - (\sum Y)^2}}$$

OR

$$r = \frac{\sum XY - \frac{(\sum X)(\sum Y)}{N}}{\sqrt{\sum X^2 - \frac{(\sum X)^2}{N}} \sqrt{\sum Y^2 - \frac{(\sum Y)^2}{N}}}$$

- **Properties of correlation**

- It is independent from unit.
- Negative value of coefficient of correlation indicates negative correlation while positive value of coefficient of correlation indicates positive correlation.
- Coeff. of correlation lies between -1 and $+1$
i.e. $-1 \leq r \leq +1$
- $r = 0$, means of absence of correlation.
- If higher value of r shows higher degree linear correlation and a lower value of r shows lower degree of linear correlation.
- $r = +1$, means perfect degree positive correlation between two variable and $r = -1$, means perfect degree negative correlation between two variables.

- vii) It is independent of change of origin and change of scale of the variables. It is proved by value of r which is calculated by step deviation method.

3. Spearman's coefficient of correlation.

It is also called rank order coefficient of correlation. It is useful for qualitative observations. When values of variables are not expressed in quantitative measures then this method is used to measure correlation. For example honesty, morality, character, beautifulness, originality, leadership, quality, wisdom etc. It is more logical and scientific to determine the ranks instead of quantification of qualitative information.

It is indicated by r_k .

This method is useful in the following three situation :

- 1) When ranks are given :

If ranks are already given then

$$r_k = 1 - \frac{6 \sum D^2}{N^3 - N}$$

Where N = No. of observations

D = Deviation / Difference between ranks
of two variables

- 2) When ranks are not given.

1. First rank the all values of variables either in ascending order or in descending order. 1st rank to largest value 2nd rank to second largest value, 3rd rank to 3rd largest value and so on or vice-versa.
2. Find deviation or difference between ranks of two series denoted by D .
3. Use the following formula to find correlation

$$r_k = 1 - \frac{6 \sum D^2}{N^3 - N}$$

3. When values are repeated.

- When two or more than two observations values are equal then average rank to be given to all equal observations.
- Actual rank to next value and so on.
- Use the following formula to find correlation after adjustment of ranks.

$$r_k = 1 - \frac{6 \left[\sum D^2 + \frac{1}{12} (m_1^3 - m_1) + \frac{1}{12} (m_2^3 - m_2) + \dots \right]}{N^3 - N}$$

Where m_1, m_2, \dots indicate number of repetition of values and $\frac{1}{12} (m_1^3 - m_1), \frac{1}{12} (m_2^3 - m_2), \dots$ indicate their corresponding correction coefficient.

- **Similarities between Karl Pearson's and Spearman's. Correlation.**
 - (i) The values of both correlation lie between ± 1 .
 - (ii) When $r_r = -1$; it means perfectly disagree. In this case ranks are such that highest ranking X goes with the lowest ranking Y and so on, we have perfect negative correlation with coefficient of -1 .
 - (iii) When $r_r = +1$, it means perfectly agree. If each X and its paired Y have exactly the same rank, we have perfect positive correlation with coefficient if $+1$.
- **Dissimilarities**
 - (i) Ranks correlation give less importance to the extreme values and it does not based on the numerical value of all the informations. So, result of this method is not accurate as compared to product moment method. It is because that product moment method gives more importance to extreme values because it is based on all actual values.
 - (ii) Rank correlation is more useful when number of items are small, data are given as ranks, scores etc. and data are not numerically expressed.

QUESTION BANK/BRAIN TEASER

Very Short Answer Type Questions (1 Mark Questions) :-

- 1) What is meant by correlation?
- 2) List some variables where accurate measurement is difficult.
- 3) What is negative correlation?
- 4) Give the meaning of positive correlation.

- 5) What is the range of simple correlation coefficient?
- 6) State the type of correlation when two variables change in the same ratio.
- 7) Give two examples of positive correlation.
- 8) Mention the principal short coming of scatter diagram as a method of estimating correlation.
- 9) Give two examples of negative correlation.
- 10) When is rank correlation method used?
- 11) Mention the names of different methods for measuring correlation.
- 12) What is the main demerit of spearman's rank method?
- 13) Mention the principal short coming of Karl Pearson's coefficient correlation.
- 14) If $r_{xy} = 0$, then the variables X and Y are :
 - (a) Linearly related
 - (b) Not linearly related
 - (c) Independent
- 15) The unit of correlation coefficient between height in feet and weight in kilograms is :
 - (a) kg / feet
 - (b) percentage
 - (c) non-existent
- 16) Which method of measuring correlation measures any type of relationship?
 - a) Karl Pearson's Co-efficient of correlation.
 - b) Spearman's rank correlation.
 - c) Scattered Diagram.
- 17) If precisely measured data are available, the simple co-efficient correlation is :
 - a) more accurate than rank correlation co-efficient.
 - b) less accurate than rank correlation co-efficient.
 - c) as accurate as the rank correlation co-efficient.

- 18) If the Pearson Product Correlation Coefficient shows zero value, this definitely means that there is no relationship between the two variables. (True/False)
- 19) To measure ranked variables the following correlation coefficient is used
- (a) Pearson's
 - (b) Spearman's
 - (c) Fisher's
 - (d) Marshall's
- 20) The correlation coefficient:
- (a) Can be expressed as a percentage.
 - (b) Always expressed in measure units
 - (c) Can be measured between more than two variables together.
 - (d) All of these.
- 21) A correlation coefficient:
- (a) Efficiently summarises some of the information in a scatterplot.
 - (b) Is a sort of index of how close the points of a scatter diagram deviate from the best fitting straight line through those points
 - (c) Tells you the direction of the slope of the scatter diagram.
 - (d) All of these.

The following information concerning five individuals is needed to answer Questions 22 to 24. The data consist of scores on three different scales of Political attitudes.

Scale-A	Scale-B	Scale-C
3	5	4
2	6	6
1	5	8
5	2	2
7	8	1

- 22) The Scale-A and the Scale-C are likely to:
 - (a) Correlate positively.
 - (b) Have identical means.
 - (c) Reciprocate.
 - (d) Correlate negatively.
- 23) For the correlation between the Scale-A and the Scale-C, $N =$
 - (a) 7
 - (b) 5
 - (c) 8
 - (d) 6
- 24) What is the Spearman rank correlation coefficient between the Scale-A and the Scale-C?
 - (a) -1.0
 - (b) 1
 - (c) -0.1
 - (d) 0
- 25) Rank the score of 3 in the following set: 1, 3, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9
 - (a) 3
 - (b) 4.5
 - (c) 4
 - (d) 2.5
- 26) Rank the score of 6 in the following set of scores: 9, 3, 6, 10, 8, 6, 9, 6, 3, 4
 - (a) 4
 - (b) 5
 - (c) 5.5
 - (d) 6
- 27) A researcher carefully computes the correlation coefficient between two variables and gets $r = 1.13$. What does this value mean?
- 28) Examples of negative correlation are
 - (a) Demand of a commodity may go down as a result of rise in prices.
 - (b) Age of husband and age of wife.
 - (c) The family income and expenditure on luxury items.
 - (d) Increase in height and weight.

- 29) If the plotted points in the plane are spread all over the diagram there is
- (a) Highly Positive Correlation
 - (b) No Correlation
 - (c) Highly Negative Correlation
 - (d) None of the above
- 30) Following are the examples of positive correlation except
- (a) Increase in height and weight.
 - (b) Price of commodity and amount of supply.
 - (c) Age of husband and age of wife.
 - (d) Sale of woolen garments and day temperature.
- 31) Degree of Correlation Between + 0.25 and + 0.75 is
- (a) Perfect
 - (b) Moderate
 - (c) High
 - (d) Low
- 32) The relationship between three or more variables is studied with the help of correlation
- (a) Double
 - (b) Multiple
 - (c) Single
 - (d) None
- 33) The correlation coefficient is used to determine:
- (a) A specific value of the y-variable given a specific value of the x-variable
 - (b) A specific value of the x-variable given a specific value of the y-variable
 - (c) The strength of the relationship between the x and y variables
 - (d) None of these
- 34) If there is a very strong correlation between two variables then the correlation coefficient must be
- (a) any value larger than 1
 - (b) much smaller than 0, if the correlation is negative
 - (c) much larger than 0, regardless of whether the correlation is negative or positive
 - (d) Value equal to 1

- 35) If two variables, x and y , have a very strong correlation, then
- (a) there is evidence that x causes a change in y
 - (b) there is evidence that y causes a change in x
 - (c) there might not be any causal relationship between x and y
 - (d) None of these alternatives is correct.
- 36) Suppose the correlation coefficient between heights (as measured in feet) versus weight (as measured in pounds) is 0.40. What is the correlation coefficient of height measured in inches versus weight measured in ounces? [12 inches = one foot; 16 ounces = one pound]
- (a) 0.40
 - (b) 0.30
 - (c) 0.533
 - (d) cannot be determined from information given
- 37) Assume the same variables as in question above; height is measured in feet and weight is measured in pounds. Now, suppose that the units of both variables are converted to metric (meters and kilograms). The impact on the slope is:
- (a) the sign of the slope will change
 - (b) the magnitude of the slope will change
 - (c) both a and b are correct
 - (d) neither a nor b are correct
- 38) The correlation between shoe-size and intelligence is:
- (a) Zero
 - (b) Positive
 - (c) Negative
 - (d) None of these
- 39) Rank the score of '6' in the following set of scores:
9, 3, 6, 10, 8, 6, 9, 6, 3, 4
- (a) 4
 - (b) 5
 - (b) 6.5
 - (d) 6

Short Answer Type Questions (3/4 Mark Questions) :-

1. What is meant by correlation? What are the properties of coefficient of correlations?
2. Interpret the values of r as 1, -1 and 0.
3. Calculate the correlation coefficient between X & Y and comment on their relationship.

X	-3	-2	-1	1	2	3
Y	9	4	1	1	4	9

(Ans. $r = 0$)

4. Calculate the correlation coefficient between X & Y and comment on their relationship :

X	1	2	3	4	5
Y	3	4	6	7	10

(Ans. $r = +1.05$)

5. Plot the following data as a scatter diagram and comment over the result :

X	11	10	15	13	10	16	13	8	17	14
Y	6	7	9	9	7	11	9	6	12	11

6. Calculate the Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation from the following data :

X	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Y	16	20	23	25	33	38	46	50	55

(Ans. $r = +0.99$)

7. From the following data, compute the product movement correlation between x and y.

	X series	Y series
i) No. of items	15	15
ii) Arithmetic mean	25	18
iii) Square of deviations		
From arithmetic mean	136	138
iv) Summation of products of deviations of X and Y series from respective means = 122		(Ans. $r = 0.89$)

8. Number of pairs of observations of X and Y series = 10

X series Arithmetic average = 65

Standard deviation = 23.33

Y series Arithmetic average = 66

Standard deviation = 14.9

Summation of products of corresponding deviation of X and Y series = + 2704

Calculate product moment correlation of x and y series.

(Ans. $r = +0.78$)

9. Calculate the Spearman's rank correlation from the following data X 10

X	10	12	8	15	20	25	40
Y	15	10	6	25	16	12	8

(Ans. $r = +0.14$)

10. Two judges in a beauty competition rank the twelve entries as follows :

Without Make-up	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
With Make-up	12	9	6	10	3	5	4	7	8	2	11	1

(Ans. $r = -0.45$) Calculate rank correlation coefficient.

11. Calculate the rank coefficient correlation of the following data :

X	68	75	90	75	50	62	40	35
Y	10	12	14	10	10	13	9	8

(Ans. $r = +0.76$)

12. Does correlation imply causation?
13. Does zero correlation mean independence ?
14. Why does rank correlation coefficient differ from Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation?
15. When is rank correlation coefficient more precise than simple correlation coefficient?

Long Answer Type Questions (6 Mark Questions) :-

- 1) Discuss Karl Pearson's method of calculating coefficient of correlation. Give its merits and limitations.
- 2) In a beauty contest, three judges accorded following ranks to 10 participants :

Judge I	1	6	5	1	0	3	2	4	9	7	8
Judge II	3	5	8	4	7	1	0	2	1	6	9
Judge III	6	4	9	8	1	2	3	1	0	5	7

Find out by Spearman's rank difference method which pair of judges has a common taste in respect of beauty.

(Ans. $r_{s I \& II} = -0.21$; $r_{s II \& III} = -0.29$)

3. What are the advantages of spearman's rank correlation coefficient over Karl Pearson's correlation coefficient? Explain the method of calculating Spearman's rank correlation coefficient.
4. Following are the heights and weights of 10 students in a class. Draw a scatter diagram and indicate whether the correlation is positive or negative.

Height (in inches)	72	60	63	66	70	75	58	78	72	62
Weight (in Kg.)	65	54	55	61	60	54	50	63	65	50

5. Calculate the correlation coefficient of ten marks obtained by 12 students Mathematics and Statistics and interpret it.

Marks (in Maths)	50	54	56	59	60	62	61	65	67	71	71	74
Marks (in Statistics)	22	25	34	28	26	30	32	30	28	34	36	40

(Ans. $r = 0.78$)

ANSWERS OF ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS

1. Correlation is a statistical tool which studies the relationship between two variables.
2. Beauty, bravery, wisdom, ability etc.

3. The correlation is said to be negative when the variable move in opposite direction.
4. The correlation is said to be positive when the variable move together in the same direction.
5. $-1 \leq r \leq 1$
6. Perfect correlation.
7. i) Age of husband and age of wife.
ii) Increase in height and weight.
8. Scattered diagram does not indicate the exact numerical value of correlation.
9. i) Sale of wollen garments and day temperature.
ii) Yield of crops and price.
10. When data are of qualitative nature like beauty, honesty etc.
11. i) Scattered diagram
ii) Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation.
iii) Spearman's Rank correlation coefficient.
12. This method can not be employed for finding out correlation in a grouped frequency distribution.
13. The value of the coefficient is affected by extreme items.
14. Independent
15. Non-existent
16. Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation.
17. (c)
18. True
19. (b)

- 20. (a)
- 21. (d)
- 22. (d)
- 23. (b)
- 24. (a)
- 25. (b)
- 26. (d)
- 27. Correlation coefficient is wrong it can't be more than 1
- 28. (a)
- 29. (d)
- 30. (d)
- 31. (b)
- 32. (b)
- 33. (c)
- 34. (d)
- 35. (d)
- 36. (a)
- 37. (d)
- 38. (a)
- 39. (d)

Frequently Asked Questions

- Q1. Who gave the rank difference method of correlation? (1 Marks)
Hint : Prof. Charles Spearman
- Q2. Define correlation. Give an example each of positive and negative correlation. (3 Marks)
Hints : Positive correlation :- Increase in Price and increase in supply.
Negative correlation :- Rise in price and fall in demand.

Q3. Compute the Karl Pearson's coefficient from following data :
(6 Marks)

X	10	12	11	13	12	14	9	12	14	13
Y	7	9	12	9	13	8	10	2	7	13

Hints :

- Compute the mean of both series ($\bar{x}\bar{y}$)
- Take the deviation from the mean (xy)
- Square the deviation of (x^2y^2)
- Compute the product of (xy)
- Use the following formula :

$$r = \frac{\sum xy}{\sum x^2 \times \sum y^2}$$

Ans. -0.115 (Low degree of negative correlation)

4. Find out rank difference correlated of X and Y. (6 Marks)

X	80	78	75	75	58	67	60	59
Y	12	13	14	14	14	16	15	27

X	R1	Y	R2	D=R1-R2	D ²
80	1	12	8	-7	49
78	2	13	7	-5	25
75	3.5	14	5	-1.5	2.25
75	3.5	14	5	-1.5	2.25
58	8	14	5	3	9
67	5	16	2	3	9
60	6	15	3	3	9
59	7	17	1	6	36

$$\sum D^2 = 141.5$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 rk &= 1 - \frac{6 \left[\sum D^2 + \frac{1}{12} (m_1^3 - m_1) + \frac{1}{12} (m_2^3 - m_2) \right]}{N^3 - N} \\
 rk &= 1 - \frac{6 \left[141.5 + \frac{2^3 - 2}{12} + \frac{3^3 - 3}{12} \right]}{8^3 - 8} \\
 &= 1 - \frac{6 (141.5 + 0.5 + 2)}{504} \\
 &= 1 - \frac{6 \times 144}{504} \\
 &= \frac{504 - 864}{504} \\
 &= \frac{-360}{504} \\
 &= -0.71
 \end{aligned}$$

5. Difference between Karl pearson's coefficient of correlation and Spearman's rank correlation.

Karl pearson's coefficient of correlation	Spearman's Rank Correction
1. It is used in the situation of quantitative value	It is used in the situation of qualitative value
2. It is affected by extreme value of the series	It is not affected by extreme value of the series
3. It measures only linear relationship	It measures linear and none linear relationship
4. It is used to find value of relationship	It is used to find rank of relationship

(iv) INTRODUCTION TO INDEX NUMBERS

Index numbers: An index numbers is a statistical measure design to show changes in magnitude of a variable or group of related variables with respect to time, geographical location or other characteristics.

- **Characteristics of Index Numbers :**

1. Index numbers are not qualitative statements like prices are rising or falling. It is a precise measurement of quantitiative changes in the concerned variable.
2. Index numbers show changes in terms of averages. For example when it is said that price level has been increased it does not mean that price of all goods and services have been increased. But it means that on and average prices have been increased.
3. An Index number, indicating change in magnitude, as of price, wage, employment, or production. It is, relative to the magnitude at a standard or base value usually taken as 100.

- **Types of Index Numbers**

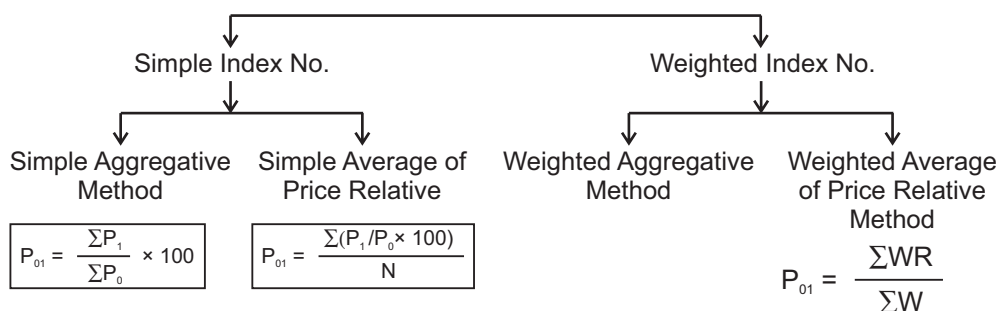
Index numbers are names after the activity they measure. Their types are as under :

1. **Price Index** : Measure changes in price over a specified period of time. It is basically the ratio of the price of a certain number of commodities at the present year as against base year. Some price index numbers are **Wholesale price Index (WPI), Consumer Price Index (CPI) or Cost of Living Index (COLI)**.
2. **Quantity Index** : As the name suggest, these indices pertain to measuring change in volume of commodities like goods produced or goods consumed, etc. An important quantity index number is Index of Industrial Production (IIP)

3. **Value Index** : These pertain to compare changes in the monetary value of imports, exports, production or consumption of commodities.

4. Human Development Index

- Methods of Constructing Index Numbers**



- Weighted Aggregative Method**

(i) Laspeyre's Method $P_{01} = \frac{\sum P_1 q_0}{\sum P_0 q_0} \times 100$ P_1 = Price of current year
 P_0 = Base year price
 q_0 = Base year quantity

(ii) Paasche's Method $P_{01} = \frac{\sum P_1 q_1}{\sum P_0 q_1} \times 100$ q_1 = Current year quantity

(iii) Fisher's Method $P_{01} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum P_1 q_0}{\sum P_0 q_0} \times \frac{\sum P_1 q_1}{\sum P_0 q_1}} \times 100$

- Fisher's Index Number** is called ideal index number because :-

- It considers both base year and current year quantity;
- It is based on Geometric Mean which is considered as best average.
- It satisfies time reversal & factor reversal test.

- Weighted Average of Price Relative**

$$P_{01} = \frac{\sum RW}{\sum W}$$

where $R = \frac{P_1}{P_0} \times 100$

W = Weight

1. Wholesales Price Index (WPI)

WPI is used to measure the relative changes in the prices of commodities traded in the wholesale markets. presently 2011-12 is used as the base year. It is also used to calculate the rate of inflation in a country.

2. Consumer Price Index (CPI) OR Cost of Living Index (COLI)

CPI can be measured through two methods

1. Aggregate expenditure method
2. Family budget method

Aggregate expenditure method :

$$CPI = \frac{\sum p_1 q_0}{\sum p_0 q_0} \times 100$$

Family budget method :

$$CPI = \frac{\sum RW}{\sum W}$$

If W is not given ($W = p_0 q_0$)

$$R = \frac{p_1}{p_0} \times 100$$

3. Index of Industrial Production (IIP)

The index of industrial production is a composite indicator that measures the short-term changes in the quantity of production of industrial products during a given period with respect to that in a chosen base period.

$$IIP = \frac{\sum \left(\frac{Q_1}{Q_0} \right) W}{\sum W} \times 100$$

Where Q_1 = Production level in current year

Q_0 = Production level in base year

W = Weightage of different industrial output

4. Inflation and Index Number

Inflation is the percentage increases in general price level i.e prices of a basket of goods and services over a specific period of time in respect of base year.

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = \frac{I_1 - I_0}{I_0} \times 100$$

Where I_1 = Index of current period

I_0 = Index of base period.

QUESTION BANK

ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS :-

- 1) What do you mean by index numbers ?
- 2) Define base year.
- 3) State the three different index numbers.
- 4) Give the formula to calculate the rate of inflation.

THREE & FOUR (3 & 4) MARKS QUESTIONS :-

- 1) Mention three advantages of index number.
- 2) Construct the index no. for 2017 taking 2011 as base year by simple average of price-relatives.

Items	A	B	C	D	E
2011 (prices)	15	22	38	25	50
2017 (prices)	30	25	57	35	63

Ans. $P_{01} = 145.9$

- 3) Explains the limitations of index number.

SIX (6) MARK QUESTION :-

- 1) Explain the problems to construct an index number.
- 2) Explain the importance of index number.

- 3) Calculate Paasche's and Laspeyre's index number.

Commodities	Base	Year	Current	Year
	Quantity	Price	Quantity	Price
A	10	10	20	15
B	3	25	5	30
C	4	20	10	15
D	15	5	18	7
E	2	30	4	30

Ans. Paasche's = 115.10, Laspeyre = 136.67

- 4) Calculate consumer price Index No. Using Family Budget Method.

Items	Weight	Base year price	Current year price
Food	45	300	350
Rent	20	200	225
Fuel	8	100	110
Clothing	10	150	175
Others	17	250	300

ANSWER OF ONE MARK QUESTIONS

Ans. 115.87

- 1) An index number is a statistical device for measuring changes in the magnitude of a group of relative variables.
- 2) It refer to year of reference with which prices of current year are compared to measure the changes.
- 3) (a) consumer price index (b) wholesale price index (c) Index of industrial production

$$4) \frac{I_1 - I_0}{I_0} \times 100$$

Frequently Asked Questions Index Numbers

1. What is the symbol of the price of the base year ?
(Hint: P_0)
2. State the characteristics of index number.
Hint :
 - (i) Expressed in numbers
 - (ii) Relative measure
 - (iii) Average of percentage
 - (iv) Basis for comparison
 - (v) Universal utility
3. Write three uses of Wholesale Price Index.
Hints :
 - (i) Forecasting of demand and supply.
 - (ii) Determination of Real Change in Aggregate.
 - (iii) Indicator of Rate of Inflation.

INDEX NUMBER

Multiple Choice Questions :- (1 Mark Questions)

1. Price Index can't go below base year price (True / False)
2. 'SENSEX' is an Index number indicating change in price of top 30 shares traded at Stock Exchange.
3. **Reference year for Index number is:**
 - (a) Current Year
 - (b) First Year
 - (c) Previous Year
 - (d) Base year
4. Increase in the price of air fare tickets will increase the consumer price index of agricultural labourers. (True/False)
5. Define weighted Index numbers.
6. **Which of the following items has the highest weight in consumer price index for industrial workers?**
 - (a) Housing
 - (b) Food
 - (c) Clothing
 - (d) Health

7. **Change in the cost of living is best shown by the**
- Wholesale price index
 - Consumer price index
 - Human development index
 - Industrial production index
8. **Price index formula $P_{01} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_0}{\sum p_0 q_0} \times 100$ given by**
- Lespeyre's
 - Pearson
 - Paasche's
 - Fisher
9. The impact of change in the price of a commodity with less weight in the index will be on index number, (small/large) (choose the correct option)
10. **In notation P_{01} , 0 stands for**
- Base year
 - Current year
 - Reference year
 - Both (a) and (c)
11. Index number measures the absolute changes in the variables over the time. (True/False)
12. **Which of the following index number suggest an increase in level of economic activities in the economy?**
- Increase in SENSEX
 - Increase in CPI
 - Increase in WPI
 - Increase in IIP
13. **Inflation is measured in terms of weekly changes in**
- CPIIW
 - WPI
 - CPIAL
 - Cost of Living Index
14. Index number for the base year is depend upon price relatives of current year (True/False).
15. **Which of the following plays an important role in construction of Index numbers**
- Base year price
 - Current year price
 - Weights
 - All of the above

16. Index number is equals to of price relatives.
(Sum/average/product) (choose the correct option)
17. The index number is a special type of average. (True/False)
18. **Which of the following is weighted index number**
 (a) Lespeyre's (b) Paasche's
 (c) $P_{01} = \frac{\sum RW}{\sum W}$ (d) All of the above
19. **Index numbers are expressed in:**
 (a) Units of measurement (b) Ratios
 (c) Price of goods (d) Percentages
20. **Which of the following is not a type of index number?**
 (a) SENSEX (b) Inflation rate
 (c) NIFTY (d) Index of Industrial Production
21. **A weighted aggregate price index where the weight for each item is its current-period quantity is called the**
 (a) Simple Aggregative index (b) Fisher Index
 (c) Laspeyres Index (d) Paasche Index
22. **Purehasing power of money is:**
 (a) Recipractal of price index number
 (b) Equal to price index number
 (c) Unequal to price index number
 (d) None of these
23. **The price level of a country in a certain year has increased 25% over the base period. The index number is:**
 (a) 25 (b) 125
 (c) 225 (d) 2500
24. **If $\sum p_0 q_0 = 1360$, $\sum p_1 q_0 = 1900$, $\sum p_0 q_1 = 1344$, $\sum p_1 q_1 = 1880$
 Then the Laspeyre's index number is**
 (a) 0.71 (b) 1.39
 (c) 1.75 (d) None of these

ANSWERS OF ONE (1) MARK QUESTIONS

1. False
2. Bombay
3. (d)
4. False
5. It indicate the relative importance of items included in the calculation of an index.
6. (b)
7. (b)
8. (a)
9. Small
10. Base year
11. False
12. (d)
13. (b)
14. False
15. (d)
16. Average
17. True
18. (d)
19. (d)
20. (b)
21. (d)
22. (a)
23. (b)
24. (b)

3 AND 4 MARKS QUESTIONS

1. Calculate simple aggregative price index number from the following data

Items	Base Year		Current Year	
	Price	Quantity	Price	Quantity
A	12	8	18	12
B	15	10	19	14
C	7	20	10	25
D	6	15	8	18

2. Salary of Amar was rupees ₹ 15000 in base year and his present year salary is ₹ 20000. How much increment should Amar get to maintain same living standard if consumer price index (CPI) is 150?

3. Calculate paasche's price index from following data:

Items	Base Year		Current Year	
	Price	Quantity	Price	Quantity
A	10	8	20	10
B	35	6	40	9
C	30	20	32	25
D	40	5	44	6

4. Calculate Lespeyre's price index from the following data

Items	Base Year		Current Year	
	Price	Quantity	Price	Quantity
A	8	12	10	15
B	14	6	16	9
C	9	10	12	14
D	20	4	24	5

5. Consumer price index increase from last year's 250 to current year's 280. How much salary should Amar get to maintain

same living standard which he was maintaining with ₹ 60000 salary in last year.

6. Month:	April	May	June	July	August	September
WPI:	200	210	231	245	255	250

On the basis of the data given above answer the following questions

- (i) In which month inflation rate was highest?
- (ii) In which month inflation rate was lowest?
- (iii) What was the inflation rate in the month of June?

Exam Oriented Questions with Answers

Q.1. What are the difficulties or problems in the construction of index numbers?

Ans. The main difficulties or problems in the construction of index numbers are as follows :

1. **Purpose of Index Number** : Different index number serve different purposes. So before constructing an index number, one must define the objective.
2. **Selection of Base Year** : Base year is the year with which prices of the current year are compared. So it should be selected with due care. It should be a normal year without much ups and downs.
3. **Selection of the Price of the Goods and Services** : In the construction of price index, selection of prices is a major difficulty. The problem is that which prices should be taken into consideration. Wholesales prices or retail prices. Besides it, prices at different places are different. So, one should be careful in its selection.
4. **Selection of Goods and services** : Which goods and services should be included for measuring index number, is another major problem. So, one should keep the purpose of index number into consideration. While selecting it.
5. **Selection of Method** : There are various methods to measure index number. So, which method should be used, is another problem.

Q.2. What are the steps to construct consumer price index (CPI).

Ans. The steps to construct consumer price index are as follows :

1. **Selection of the Consumer Class** : First of all, it should be determined, for whom CPI is to calculate i.e., for industrial labour, farmers, govt employee etc.
2. **Information about the Family Budget** : After the selection of consumers class, information about their family budget should be collected i.e., what they consume, how much they consumers, prices of the concerned goods and services etc.
3. **Choice of Base Year** : After this, base year selection should be done. It should be a normal year without much ups and downs.
4. **Information about Prices** : The data regarding retail prices of selected goods and services should be collected from the concerned area, where the selected consumer group lines and makes the purchases.
5. **Weightage** : Selected items should be given weights according to their relative importance.
6. **Selection of Method** : At the end, it should be decided that aggregative expenditure method should be used or family budget method should be used to measure CPI.

Q.3. What is the importance of CPI or cost of living index.

Ans. Importance of CPI

1. It helps government in formulation of various policies regarding taxation, prices, rent control, general economic and fiscal policies etc.
2. It helps in determination of dearness allowance, on the basis of which govt employees salaries are hiked to compensate the rising prices level.
3. It is used to measure the real value of the rupee or its purchasing power and real income.

Q.4. What are the limitations of index numbers?

Ans. These are the following limitations of index numbers :

1. It provides only relative changes.
2. It considers only quantitative changes.
3. Index numbers does not reflect perfect accuracy.
4. Different methods of measuring index number give different results.

SOME MATHEMATICAL TOOLS USED IN ECONOMICS

Relationship between two variables can express in three ways -

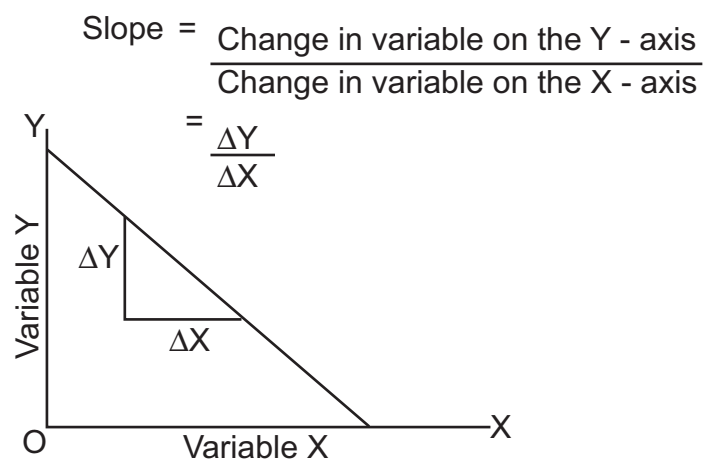
- (1) In the form of table
- (2) In the form of diagram
- (3) In the form of an algebraic equation.

Economics now prefers to describe relationship between different variables in terms of algebraic equations

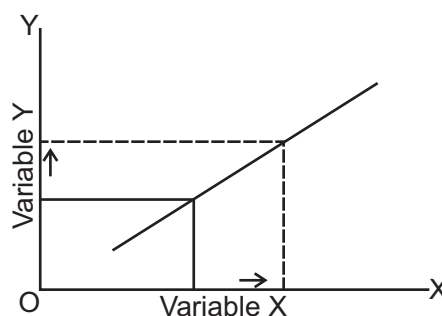
Functional Relationship - It refers to the 'cause and effect' relationship between the variables.

(I) SLOPE OF A LINE (LINEAR GRAPH)

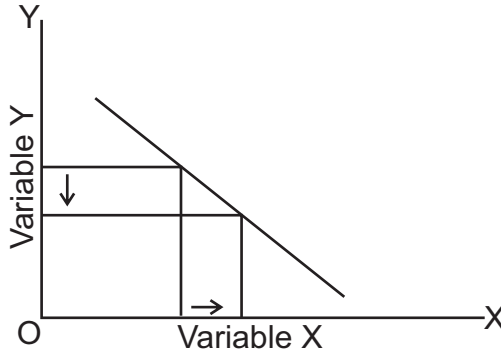
Straight lines have the same slope. It means change in one variable in response to a unit change in other is same everywhere on the straight line. The slope of a straight line is calculated as :



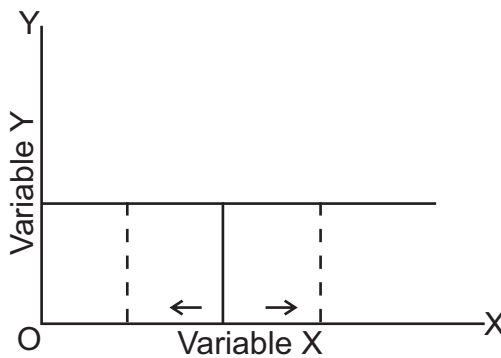
- 1) Positive Slope - If the line is upward sloping then the two variable are directly related.



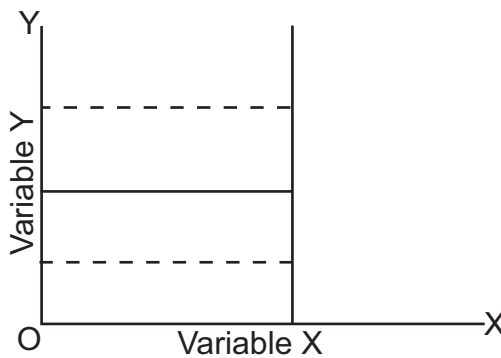
- 2) Negative Slope - When the Line is downward Slopping, then the two variable are inversely related.



- 3) Zero Slope – In case of a horizontal straight line, the slope is Zero as OY is zero.



- 4) Infinite Slope – In case of a vertical straight line, the slope is infinite as OY is too big to be measured.

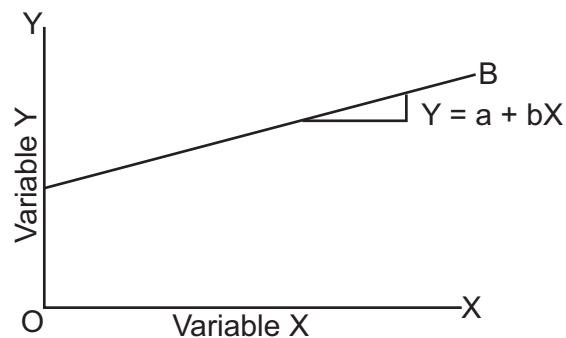


(II) Equation of Line

If the slope is constant throughout, the curve will be a straight line.

1) Equation of an upward sloping straight line curve:

$$Y = a + bX$$



where a = Value of the Y - axis intercept (OA) of the curve AB.

$$b = \text{It is coefficient} = \frac{\Delta Y}{\Delta X}$$

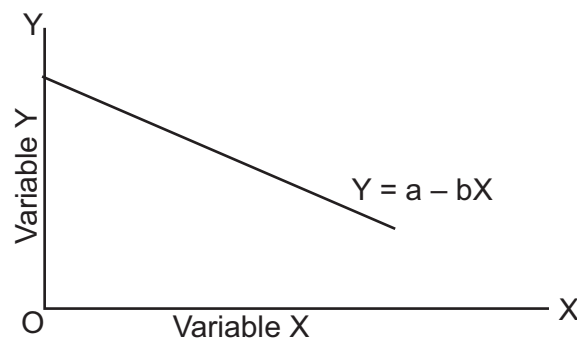
X = Independent Variable

$+$ = Sign indicate direct relation between x and y

2) Equation of a downward sloping Straight Line curve –

$$Y = a - bX$$

$(-)$ = Sign indicate inverse relation between x and y



III SLOPE OF A CURVE

A non-linear curve is the one, whose slope changes. Unlike the slope of a straight line, the slope of a curve is continuously changing.

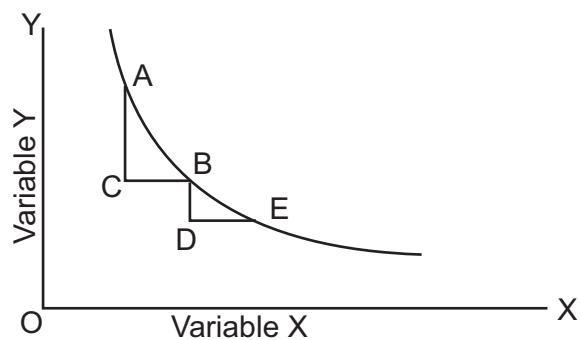
- 1) Downward sloping convex curve –

In case of movement from A to B

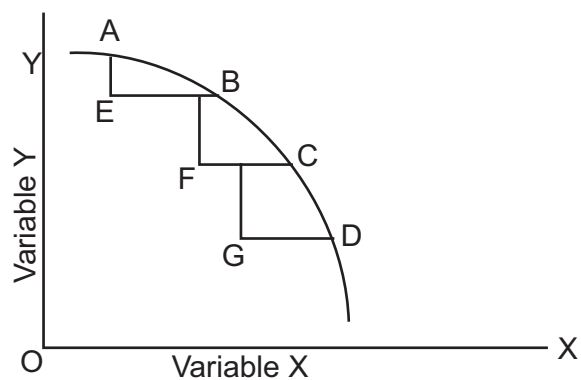
$$\text{Slope} = \frac{\Delta Y}{\Delta X} = \frac{AC}{CB}$$

In case of movement from B to E

$$\text{Slope} = \frac{\Delta Y}{\Delta X} = \frac{BD}{DE}$$



- 2) Downward sloping concave curve –
The slope of concave curve tends to rise.



PART-B: INTRODUCTORY MICROECONOMICS

UNIT 1

INTRODUCTION

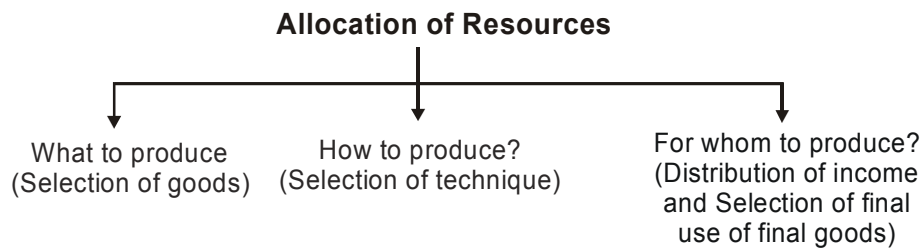
Introduction

-
- ```
graph TD; A[Introduction] --> B[1. Micro economics]; A --> C[1. Centre problems]; A --> D[2. Macroeconomics]; A --> E[2. Production possibility frontier]; A --> F[3. Positive economics]; A --> G[3. Economy]; A --> H[4. Normative economics]; A --> I[4. Opportunity cost];
```
- |                        |                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Micro economics     | 1. Centre problems                 |
| 2. Macroeconomics      | 2. Production possibility frontier |
| 3. Positive economics  | 3. Economy                         |
| 4. Normative economics | 4. Opportunity cost                |

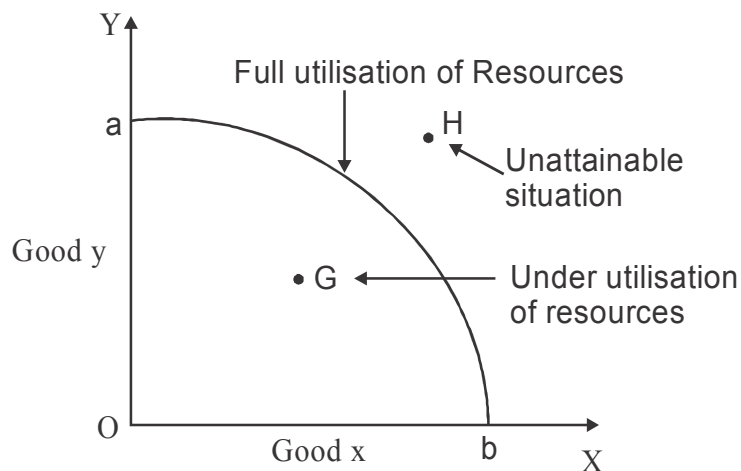
#### **Points to Remember**

- ❑ Micro economics studies the behaviour of an individual economic unit.  
Example : Demand of an individual consumer, Production of a firm et(c)
- ❑ Macro economics studies the behaviour of the economy as a whole.  
Example : Aggregate Demand, National Income et(c)
- ❑ An economy is a system that helps to produce good and services and enables people to earn their living.
- ❑ Economic problem is the problem of making the choice of the use of scarce resources for satisfying unlimited human wants.
- ❑ Causes of economic problems are :
  - (a) Unlimited Human Wants
  - (b) Scarcity of Economic Resources
  - (c) Alternative uses of Resources

## ❑ Central Problems of an Economy



- ❑ Opportunity cost of a given resource can be defined as the value of the next best use to which that resource could be put.
- ❑ Production possibility frontier shows all possible combinations of two goods that an economy can produce with given resources and available technology, assuming that all resources are fully and efficiently utilise(d)



- ❑ Economising of resources means use of resources in best possible manner.
- ❑ Features of Production Possibility Frontier
  - (a) Slopes downward from left to right because to increase the production of one good, some units of other good has to be sacrifice(d)
  - (b) Concave to the origin because of increasing Marginal Opportunity Cost (MOC) or Marginal Rate of Transformation (MRT). MRT is increasing because all resources are not equally efficient in the production of both goods.

- ❑ Rightward shift of PPF indicates increase in resources or improvement in technology of both goods.
- ❑ Leftward shift of PPF indicates decrease in resources or degradation in technology.
- ❑ PPC will shift rightwards due to all those reasons which enhances production potential, quantity and efficiency of resources in an economy.

| Reasons for Rightwards shift                        | Reasons for Leftward Shift                                      | No Change in PPC                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Increase in Resources                            | 1. Decrease in Resources                                        | 1. Transfer of Resources              |
| 2. Improvement in technology                        | 2. Technological obsolescence                                   | 2. Unemployment Eradication Programme |
| 3. Skill Development Programme (Training)           | 3. Natural Calamities (Flood, Earthquake, Tsunami, Drought etc) |                                       |
| 4. Education for all (Health)                       | 4. Migration                                                    |                                       |
| 5. Clean India Campaign (Health)                    | 5. War, terrorism                                               |                                       |
| 6. Yoga Enhancement Plans (Health).                 |                                                                 |                                       |
| 7. Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao (Education)             |                                                                 |                                       |
| 8. Make in India (Investment)                       |                                                                 |                                       |
| 9. Increase in Foreign Capital (Foreign Investment) |                                                                 |                                       |

- ❑ Marginal Rate of Transformation (MRT) is the ratio of number of units of a good sacrificed to increase one more unit of the other good

$$MRT = \frac{\Delta Y}{\Delta X}$$

- ❑ MRT can also be called Marginal Opportunity Cost. It is defined as the additional cost in terms of number of units of a good sacrificed to produce an additional unit of the other good
- ❑ When MOC increases, PPF is concave to origin. When MOC decreases PPF is convex to origin and when MOC remains constant, PPF is a downward sloping straight line.

- ❑ Positive Economic Analysis : It deals with the things 'as they are'. It represents facts like what was? What is? What will be? et(c)  
Example : 'India is overpopulated', Prices have been rising in India'. It can be verified
- ❑ Normative Economic Analysis : It deals with things as 'they ought to be'. It deals with idealistic situation instead of actual situation.  
Example : 'Rich people should be taxed more'. Free education should be given to the poor'. It can't be verified

### **MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)**

1. Which of the following subject matter study in Micro Economics,
  - (a) Money supply
  - (b) Aggregate demand
  - (c) Market demand of a good
  - (d) National Income
2. Which subject matter does not study in macro economics,
  - (a) Employment Level
  - (b) Aggregate Supply
  - (c) National Income
  - (d) Determination of market price
3. Economic Problem arises due to
  - (a) High population of a country
  - (b) Competition among buyers
  - (c) Resources have alternative uses
  - (d) Producer wants maximum profit
4. Which of these is a central problem of an Economy?
  - (a) Deficit demand
  - (b) Equilibrium of an economy
  - (c) For whom to produce
  - (d) Decreasing return to a factor

5. Any point beyond the PPF shows:
  - (a) Under utilisation of Resource
  - (b) Unattainable combination of output
  - (c) Efficient utilisation of Resources
  - (d) Decrease in resources.
6. In which situation PPF shifts towards right
  - (a) Increase in foreign capital
  - (b) Resources are reduced
  - (c) Fully efficient use of resources
  - (d) Increase in employment
7. Production Possibility Frontier can be a straight line: when
  - (a) Decrease in production of both goods
  - (b) More of both goods can be produced
  - (c) All resources are equally efficient in production of both goods
  - (d) All resources are not equally efficient in production of both goods.
8. Which of the followings are assumptions of PPF
  - (a) Available Resources are fully and efficiently utilized
  - (b) Technology remain stable
  - (c) Resources are not equally efficient in production of all goods
  - (d) All of the above
9. Which of these statement is correct about Opportunity cost?
  - (a) Opportunity cost is always higher than the given price.
  - (b) Opportunity cost is always less than the given price.
  - (c) Opportunity cost is always calculated in money.
  - (d) Opportunity cost can be less than, more than or equal to given price.

10. Which of these is Normative Economics.
- (a) 25 percent population of India is below poverty line.
  - (b) Increase in FDI has increased the GDP of India.
  - (c) Equal distribution of income will make India poverty free.
  - (d) Higher welfare spending by government increases the Aggregate Demand(d)
11. In which situation ,can PPC be a straight line:
- (a) When MRT is decreasing
  - (b) When MRT is increasing
  - (c) When MRT is constant
  - (d) When MOC is decreasing
12. PPF is concave to the point of origin due to :
- (a) increasing MRT
  - (b) decreasing MRT
  - (c) constant MRT
  - (d) decreasing MOC
13. PPF can be convex to the point of origin due to:
- (a) increasing MRT
  - (b) decreasing MRT
  - (c) constant MRT
  - (d) increasing MOC
14. Which of the following central problem of an economy deals with technique of production ?
- (a) What to produce
  - (b) How to produce
  - (c) For whom to produce
  - (d) When to produce

15. Which of the following central problem of an economy deals with deciding the quantity of goods to be produced?
- (a) What to produce
  - (b) How to produce
  - (c) For whom to produce
  - (d) When to produce
16. Which of the following central problem of an economy deals with selection of category of people who will ultimately consume the goods?
- (a) What to produce
  - (b) how to produce
  - (c) For whom to produce
  - (d) When to produce
17. Which of the following will not lead to shift in PPF?
- (a) Improvement in technology
  - (b) Growth of resources
  - (c) Degradation in technology
  - (d) Unemployment
18. Which of the following will lead to shift PPF rightward ?
- (a) Improvement in technology
  - (b) Destruction of resources
  - (c) Degradation in technology
  - (d) Unemployment
19. Which of the following will lead to shift PPF leftward?
- (a) Improvement in technology
  - (b) Growth of resources
  - (c) Degradation in technology
  - (d) Unemployment

20. A point outside the PPF indicates:
- (a) Attainable combination
  - (b) Unattainable combination
  - (c) Fuller utilization of resources
  - (d) Under utilization of resources
21. A point inside the PPF indicates:
- (a) Efficient use of resources
  - (b) Unattainable combination
  - (c) Fuller utilization of resources
  - (d) Under utilization of resources
22. A point on the PPF indicates:
- (a) Inefficient use of resources
  - (b) Unattainable combination
  - (c) Fuller utilization and efficient use of resources
  - (d) Under utilization of resources
23. An economic problem arises due to :
- (a) Limited human wants
  - (b) Unlimited human wants and unlimited resources
  - (c) Limited human wants and limited resources
  - (d) Unlimited human wants and limited resources
24. Opportunity cost is the :
- (a) Number of units gained
  - (b) Number of units sacrificed
  - (c) Cost of the next best alternative foregone
  - (d) Cost of the next best alternative gained

25. Which of the following is an example of microeconomics?
- (a) National income
  - (b) Income and employment
  - (c) Price of a commodity
  - (d) Price level
26. Which of the following is an example of macroeconomics?
- (a) Individual income
  - (b) Income and employment
  - (c) Price of a commodity
  - (d) Demand for a commodity
27. Which of the following is not an example of economic activity
- (a) Production
  - (b) Consumption
  - (c) Exchange
  - (d) social welfare
28. Positive economics deals with:
- (a) Opinions
  - (b) Facts
  - (c) Value judgement
  - (d) Suggestions
29. Normative economics deals with:
- (a) what was
  - (b) what ought to be
  - (c) what is
  - (d) what would be
30. Main characteristics of resources are
- (a) they are limited
  - (b) they are unlimited
  - (c) they have alternative uses
  - (d) both (a) and (c)

**Q.31. Ram :** My corn harvest this year is poor.

**Krishna:** Don't worry price increase will compensate for fall in quantity supplied.

**Sita:** Climate affects crop yields certain year are bad, others are good

**Radha:** The government ought to guarantee that our income should not fall. In this conversation, the normative statement is made by

- |          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| (a) Ram  | (b) Krishana |
| (c) Sita | (d) Radha    |

**Ans.** 1. (c); 2. (d); 3. (c); 4. (c); 5. (b); 6. (a); 7. (c); 8. (d); 9. (d);  
10. (c) 11. (c) 12. (a) 13. (b) 14. (b) 15. (a) 16. (c) 17. (d) 18. (a) 19.  
(c) 20. (b) 21. (d) 22. (c) 23. (d) 24. (c) 25. (c) 26. (b)  
27. (d) 28. (b) 29. (b) 30. (d) 31. (d)

**Question no.2: Fill appropriate word in the blanks-**

- (i) Scarcity of resources gives rise to problem of .....(plenty/  
choice)
- (ii) Choice is the result of.....(excess/scarcity)
- (iii) Production possibility curve is.....to the point of origin,  
(convex/concave)
- (iv) ..... is the ratio of number of units of a good sacrificed to  
increase one more unit of other good.(opportunity cost/ marginal  
rate of transformation)
- (v) ..... of a given resource can be defined as the value of the  
next best use to which that resource could be put. (opportunity  
cost/ marginal rate of transformation)
- (vi) ..... is the slope of production possibility curve, (marginal  
rate of transformation/ marginal rate of substitution)

**Ans:** (i) choice (ii) scarcity  
(iii) concave (iv) marginal rate of transformation  
(v) opportunity cost (vi) marginal rate of transformation

### Short Answer Type Questions (3-4 Marks)

1. Distinguish between microeconomics and macroeconomics. Give example.
2. Why does an economic problem arise? Explain the problem of 'How to Produce'?
3. Explain the problem of 'What to Produce' with the help of an example.
4. 'For whom to produce' is a central problem of an economy. Explain.
5. Define opportunity cost with the help of an example, how does it differ from marginal opportunity cost?
6. What is 'Marginal Rate of Transformation'? Explain with the help of an example.
7. Why is a production possibility curve concave? Explain.
8. What is PP Frontier? Write its assumptions.
9. Show the following situation with PPF (PPC).
  - (a) Fuller utilisation of resources
  - (b) Increase in the resources
  - (c) Under utilisation of resources.
10. Distinguish between positive economics and normative economics.
11. A lot of people died and many factories were destroyed because of a severe earthquake in a country. How will it affect the country's PPF?
12. Calculate MRT from following table. What will be the shape of PPF and why?

| <b>Combinations</b> | <b>Green Chilly (Units)</b> | <b>Sugar (Units)</b> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| A                   | 100                         | 1                    |
| B                   | 95                          | 1                    |
| C                   | 85                          | 2                    |

|   |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| D | 70 | 3 |
| E | 50 | 4 |
| F | 25 | 5 |

13. Given that no resource is equally efficient in producing all goods. Write name of such curve which shows production potential of an economy. Explain features of this curve along with the reasons?
14. If an Economy is not able to utilise its available resources efficiently, what will be the effect on PPF? What will you suggest for economic growth?
15. Govt started employment generation program MGNREGA explain its impact on PPF.
17. 'Make in India' is a Govt. policy to attract foreign investment explain its impact on PPF.
18. The to out break of covid-19 pan-demic. There was a complete lock down. How was the utilisation of resources affected. Explain with the help of PPF

Ans. Hint: 1. Under utilisation of resources  
2. Suitable fig of PPF

---

## Exam Oriented Questions with Answer

---

### Very Short Answer Question (1 Mark)

**Q. 1.** Define Economy.

**Ans.** An economy is a system that helps to produce goods and services and enables people to earn their living.

**Q. 2.** What is the meaning of scarcity of resources?

**Ans.** Scarcity of resources means shortage of resources as compared to its demand

**Q. 3.** Write the meaning of Economic Problem.

**Ans.** Economic problem is the problem of making the choice of the use of scarce resources for satisfying unlimited human wants.

**Q. 4.** Define MRT.

**Ans.** Marginal Rate of Transformation (MRT) is the ratio of number of units of a good sacrificed to increase one more unit of the other good

$$MRT = \frac{\Delta Y}{\Delta X}$$

**Q. 5.** Define opportunity cost.

**Ans.** Opportunity cost of a resource is its value in next best alternative use.

**Q. 6.** Government has started promoting foreign investments. What will be its economic value in the context of PPF?

**Ans.** Production will increase with more foreign investments. Thus PPF will shift rightward

**Q. 7.** What is the meaning of economising of resources?

**Ans.** Economising of resources means best possible use of available resources.

### 3 - 4 Marks Questions

**Q. 1.** Why is a production possibility curve concave? Explain.

**Ans.** The production possibility curve being concave means that MRT increases as we move downward along the curve. MRT increases because it is assumed that no resource is equally efficient in production of all goods. As resources are transferred from one good to another, less and less efficient resources have to be employed. This raises cost and raises MRT.

**Q. 2.** Explain properties of a production possibility curve.

**Ans.** There are two properties of a production possibility curve.

1. **Downward sloping** : It is because as more quantity of one good is produced some quantity of the other good must be sacrificed as resources are scarce. More of both goods cannot be produced.
2. **Concave to the origin** : It is because the marginal rate of transformation increases as more of one good is produced.

**Q. 3.** Explain the problem of 'what to produce'.

**Ans.** An economy can produce different possible combinations of goods and services with given resources. The problem is that, out of these different combinations, which combination is produced? If production of one good increases then less resources will be available for other goods, because resources are limited and have alternative uses.

**Q. 4.** What is 'Marginal Rate of Transformation'? Explain with the help of an example.

**Ans.** MRT is the rate at which the units of one good have to be sacrificed to produce one more unit of the other good in a two goods economy. Suppose an economy produces only two goods X and Y. Further suppose that by employing these resources fully and efficiently, the economy produces  $1X + 10Y$ . If the economy decides to produce  $2X$ , it has to cut down production of Y by 2 units. Then  $2Y$  is the opportunity cost of producing  $1X$ . Then  $2Y : 1X$  is the MRT.

**Q. 5.** Explain the problem 'How to produce'.

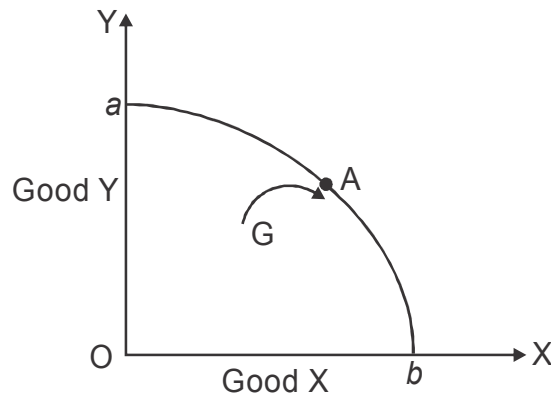
**Ans.** The central problem 'How to Produce' is the problem of choosing the appropriate technique of production for producing goods. There can be more than one method for producing a good. More labour and less capital (i.e., labour intensive technique) or more capital and less labour (i.e., capital intensive technique) can be used for

production of a good) Since resources are scarce, decision has to be taken about which technique should be used on the basis of availability of resources.

Example : A given quantity of cloth can be manufactured by combining factors of production in different proportions, making it capital-intensive or labour intensive method)

**Q. 6.** For labourers working under MGNREGA Government has increased minimum employment from 100 to 150 days. How will this affect real and potential level of production.

**Ans.** Real level of production will be increased by improvement in employment. But potential level of production will not increase (No shifting of PPC will take place). Reason being PPC is based on the assumption that available resources are fully utilised)



Tends to shift towards PPF as shown in the above may or may not be on PPF

**Q. 7.** Explain the central problem 'for whom to produce'.

**Ans.** For whom to produce means that who will buy the goods and services produced. Clearly, those people who have income will be able to buy. So, the problem amounts to how the national income is distributed in an economy.

**Q. 8.** Giving reason comment on the shape of Production Possibilities curve based on the following schedule :

|                |    |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|----|---|---|---|---|
| Good X (units) | 0  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Good Y (units) | 10 | 9 | 7 | 4 | 0 |

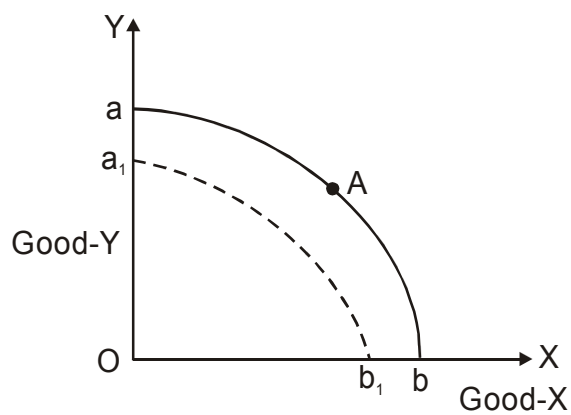
**Ans.**

| Good X (units) | Good Y (Units) | MRT     |
|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 0              | 10             | –       |
| 1              | 9              | 1Y : 1X |
| 2              | 7              | 2Y : 1X |
| 3              | 4              | 3Y : 1X |
| 4              | 0              | 4Y : 1X |

Since MRT is increasing, the PP curve is downward sloping and concave to the origin.

**Q. 9.** Explain the effects of floods in Jammu and Kashmir on its production possibilities frontier.

**Ans.** Floods have damaged and reduced resources. Since potential production declines, the production possibility frontier shifts to the left.

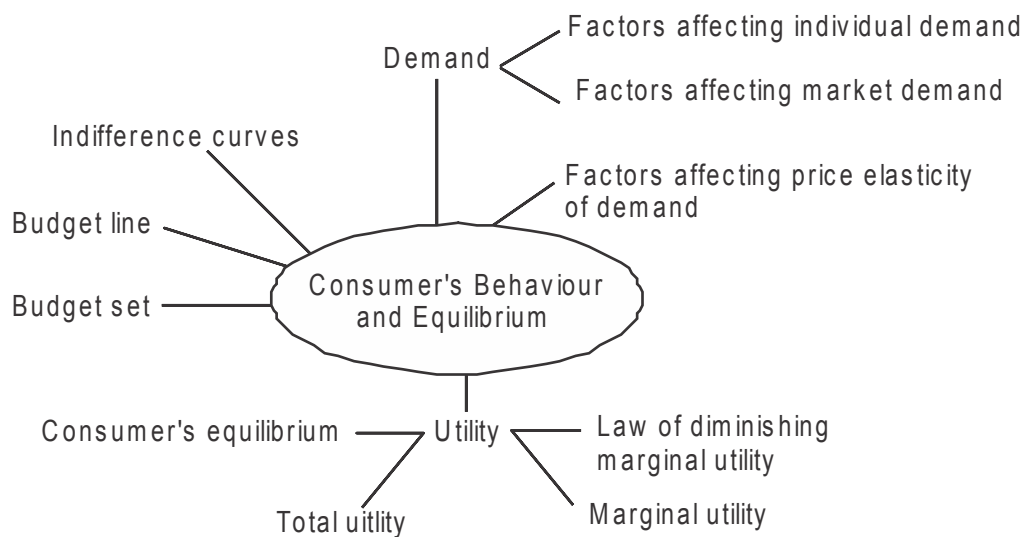


## UNIT II

---

# CONSUMER'S EQUILIBRIUM & DEMAND

---



### Points to Remember

- ❑ **Consumer** : is an economic agent who consumes final goods and services to fulfill his basic needs.
- ❑ **Utility** : Wants satisfying capacity of goods and services is called utility.
- ❑ **Total utility** : It is the sum of satisfaction/utility a consumer gets from consumption of all the units of a commodity at a given time.
- ❑ **Marginal Utility** : It is a net increase in total utility by consuming an additional unit of a commodity.
- ❑ **Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility** : As consumer consumes

more and more units of commodity the Marginal Utility derived from each successive units goes on declining.

- ❑ **Consumer's Bundle** : It is a quantitative combination of two goods which can be purchased by a consumer from his given income at given prices.
- ❑ **Budget set** : It is quantitative combination of those bundles which a consumer can purchase from his given income at prevailing market prices.

$$\text{Budget Set : } P_x \cdot X + P_y \cdot Y \leq M$$

- ❑ **Budget Line** : It is a line showing different combinations of two goods which a consumer can buy by spending his whole income at given price of the goods.

$$\text{Budget line : } M = P_x \cdot x + P_y \cdot y$$

- ❑ **Consumer Budget** : It states the real income or purchasing power of the consumer from which he can purchase the certain quantitative bundles of two goods at given price.
- ❑ **Monotonic Preferences** : Consumer's preferences are called monotonic when between any two bundles, consumer always choose a bundle having more of one good and no less of other goods.
- ❑ **Change in Budget Line** : There can be parallel shift (leftwards or rightwards) due to change in income of the consumer and Rotate due to change in price of goods.
- ❑ **Marginal Rate of Substitution (MRS)** : It is the rate at which a consumer is willing to substitute good Y for good X.

$$\text{MRS} = \frac{\text{Loss of Good Y}}{\text{Gain of Good X}} \text{ or } - \frac{\Delta Y}{\Delta X}$$

- ❑ **Indifference Curve** : is a curve showing different combination of two goods, each combinations offering the same level of satisfaction to the consumer.
- ❑ **Indifference Map** : It refers to a set of indifference curves of a consumer placed together in a diagram.

❑ **Characteristics of Indifference Curve**

1. **Indifference curves are negatively sloped** : because to increase quantity of one good some units of other has to be sacrificed to remain on same satisfaction level.
2. **Indifference curves are convex to the point of origin** : due to decreasing MRS. MRS decreases due to law of diminishing marginal utility.
3. **Indifference curves never touch or intersect each other** : each indifference curve shows different level of satisfaction. Intersection point shows same satisfaction level which is not possible.
4. **Higher Indifference curve represents higher level of satisfaction** : due to monotonic preference. Higher indifference curve shows bundles having more of one commodity and not less of other good in comparison of lower indifference curve.

❑ **Consumer's Equilibrium** : It is a situation where a consumer is spending his income in such a way that he is getting maximum satisfaction and has no tendency to change.

❑ **Condition of Consumer's Equilibrium**

- (a) **Cardinal approach (Utility Analysis)** : According to this approach utility can be measured. "Utils" is the unit of utility.

Conditions of Equilibrium :

- (i) In case of one commodity

$$1. \quad MU_m = \frac{MU_x}{P_x} \text{ [If } MU_m = 1, MU_x = P_x]$$

Where,  $MU_m$  = Marginal utility of money

$MU_x$  = Marginal utility of 'x',  $P_x$  = Price of 'x'.

2. MU is decreasing:

(ii) In case of two commodity :  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y} = MU_m$

2. MU must be decreasing.

- (b) **Ordinal approach (Indifference Curve Analysis)** : According to this approach utility can't be measured but can be expressed in order or ranking.

**Condition of Equilibrium :**

(i)  $MRS_{xy} = \frac{P_x}{P_y} \left[ \begin{array}{l} P_x = \text{Price of 'x'} \\ P_y = \text{Price of 'y'} \end{array} \right]$

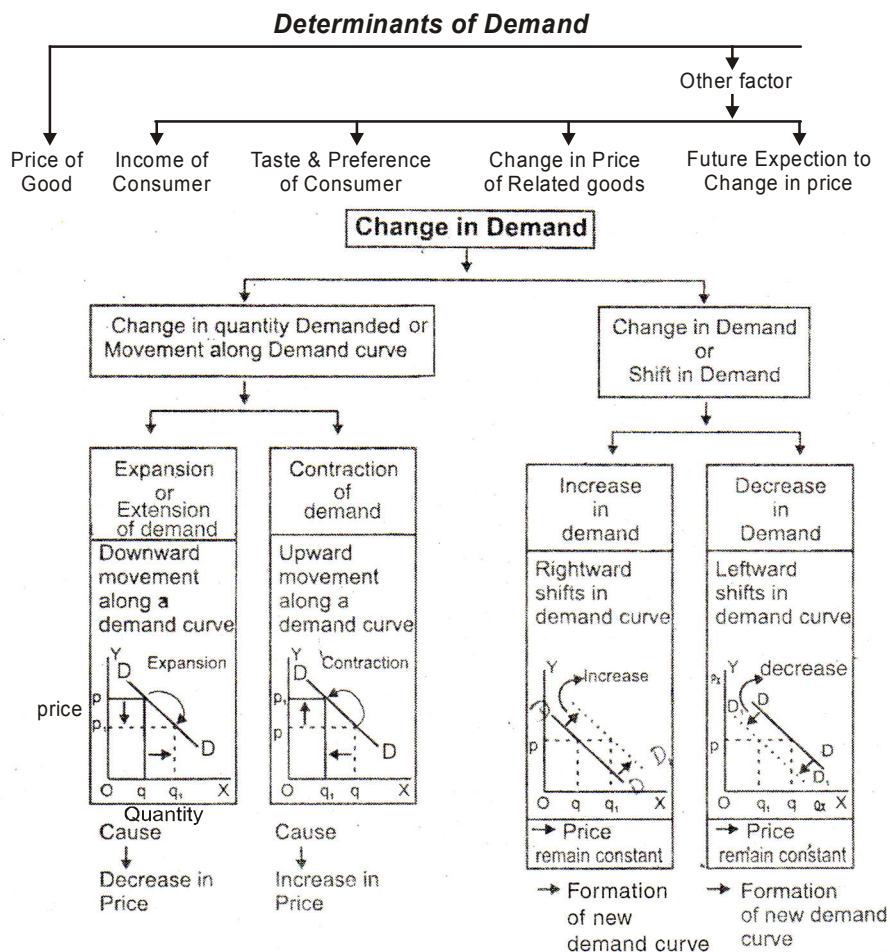
or budget line must be tangent to indifference curve.

- (ii) MRS must be decreasing or

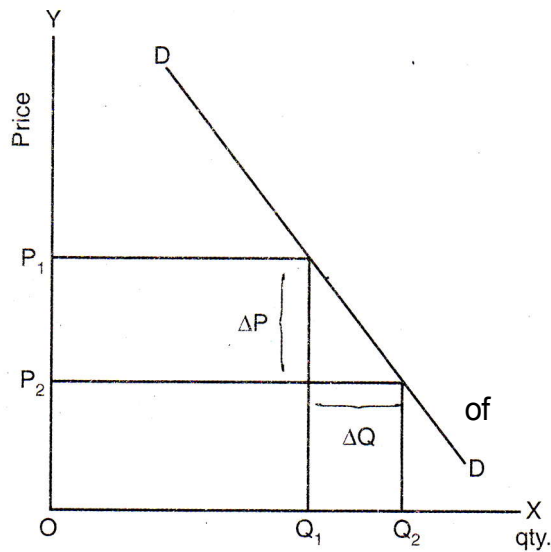
Indifference curve must be convex to the origin.

- ❑ **Quantity Demanded** : It is that quantity which a consumer is able and is willing to buy at given price and in a given period of time
- ❑ **Market Demand** : It is the total quantity purchased by all the consumers in the market at given price and in a given period of time.
- ❑ **Demand Function** : It shows the functional relationship between the demand of a good and factors affecting demand.  
 $D = f(P_x, P_r, Y, T, E, N, Y_d)$ .
- ❑ **Demand Schedule** : Demand schedule is a table which shows the quantity demanded of a commodity at various prices.
- ❑ **Law of Demand** : If remaining things are being constant as price of a commodity increases quantity demanded of the commodity decreases and as price of a commodity decreases quantity demanded of the commodity increases, it is called law of demand.
- ❑ **Change in Demand** : When demand changes due to change in

any one of its determinants other than the price.



- ❑ **Change in Quantity Demanded :** When quantity of demand changes due to change in own price of commodity while other factors remain constant.
- ❑ **Demand Curve :** It is a graphical presentation of demand schedule, which shows quantity demanded at various prices of commodity. There is inverse relation between price and quantity demanded of commodity.
- ❑ **Demand curve and its slope :**



$$\begin{aligned}\text{Slope of demand curve} &= \frac{\text{Change in price}}{\text{Change in qty. demanded}} \\ &= \frac{\Delta P}{\Delta Q}\end{aligned}$$

- ❑ **Price Elasticity of Demand** : Price Elasticity of Demand is a measurement of change in quantity demanded in response to a change in price of the commodity.
- ❑ **Percentage Method** :

$$\text{Ed.} = \frac{\Delta Q}{\Delta P} \times \frac{P}{Q}$$

Ed. → Elasticity of Demand

$\Delta Q$  → Change in quantity demanded

$\Delta P$  → Change in Price

P → Initial Price

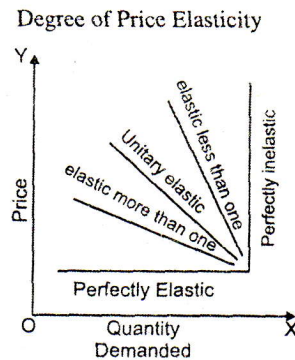
Q → Initial Quantity

$$\text{Ed.} = \frac{\text{Percentage Change in Quantity demanded of a commodity}}{\text{Percentage Change in Price or commodity}}$$

$$\text{Percentage change in quantity demanded} = \frac{\Delta Q}{Q} \times 100$$

$$\text{Percentage change in price} = \frac{\Delta P}{P} \times 100$$

❑ Degrees of Price Elasticity of demand



❑ Factors affecting Price elasticity of Demand

- (a) Nature of the Commodity.
- (b) Availability of Substitute goods.
- (c) Income of the consumer.
- (d) Possibility of postponement of commodity
- (e) Time Period.
- (f) Different use of the commodity.
- (g) Habit of the consumer.

### **MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)**

1. Total Utility of a commodity is maximum when-
  - (a) Consumption of goods is maximum
  - (b) Marginal utility is maximum
  - (c) Average utility is maximum
  - (d) Marginal utility is zero
2. Marginal Utility of a commodity
  - (a) Always decreases with increase in quantity
  - (b) Decreases only when total utility decreases
  - (c) Decrease but always remain positive
  - (d) First increase and start decreasing after reaching maximum point
3. A consumer gets maximum satisfaction, when?
  - (a) The price of commodity is minimum
  - (b) Total Utility is maximum
  - (c) Total utility he gets is equal to total utility he give up in terms of money.
  - (d) Utility he gets from last unit is equal to utility he give up in terms of money.
4. A consumer consumes two goods. Consumer is said to be in equilibrium, when:
  - (a) Marginal utility of two goods is equal.
  - (b) Total utility of two goods is equal.
  - (c) Price of two goods is equal.
  - (d) Per rupee marginal utility is equal.

5. When marginal utility is negative, total utility\_\_\_\_\_
- Total utility increase at decreasing rate
  - Total utility starts diminishing
  - Average utility becomes zero
  - Total utility becomes negative
6. If price of commodity is zero. The consumer will consume-
- Unlimited units of commodity
  - Till Marginal utility reaches maximum
  - Till Marginal utility becomes zero
  - till total utility becomes zero
7. Which of the following condition is necessary for consumer equilibrium in case of one commodity?
- $\frac{MU_m}{MU_x} = P_x$
  - $MU_x = MU_m \times P_x$
  - $\frac{P_x}{MU_x} = MU_m$
  - $\frac{MU_m}{P_x} = MU_x$
8. As per consumer's equilibrium theory, to reach consumer's equilibrium a consumer can\_\_\_\_\_
- Decrease the price of the commodity
  - Increase the Income of the consumer.
  - Change the quantity of the commodity
  - Increase the consumption of both goods.
9. The situation of consumer's disequilibrium  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} > \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$  arise
- due to increase in consumption of good X,
  - due to decrease in the price of good Y.
  - due to increase in the price of good X
  - due to increase in the price of good Y.

10. In case of two commodities a consumer strikes equilibrium when

(a)  $\frac{P_x}{MU_x} = \frac{P_y}{MU_y} = MU_m$

(b)  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y} = MU_m$

(c)  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y} = MRS_{xy}$

(d)  $MU_m = \frac{MU_x}{P_x}$

11. Number of Budget sets of a consumer are

- (a) Unlimited, but within budget line
- (b) Limited, depends upon the Income of consumer
- (c) Limited, depends upon price of commodities
- (d) Limited, depends upon price and income of consumer.

12. Which of the following is not a characteristic of indifference curve

- (a) Indifference Curve is convex to the origin
- (b) Higher Indifference Curve indicates higher level of satisfaction
- (c) Indifference Curve do not intersect each other
- (d) Indifference Curve is concave to the origin

13. Which of the following is not a determinants of individual demand function

- (a) Distribution of Income
- (b) Price
- (c) Income of Consumer
- (d) Taste and preferences

14. A consumer demands more quantity of a commodity when price decreases because

- (a) Total utility increases and become more than the price
  - (b) Marginal utility becomes more than price
  - (c) Marginal utility of money increases with decrease in the price
  - (d) Marginal utility decreases with decrease in price
15. Demand curve shifts rightward in case of
- (a) Decrease in price of the commodity
  - (b) Decrease in the price of substitute good.
  - (c) Increase in the price of complementary good.
  - (d) Increase in the number of buyers
16. Price elasticity of demand of a commodity is - 2.5. Price of commodity increased by 20 percent. What will be the change in quantity demanded?
- (a) Decrease by 50 units
  - (b) Increase by 50 units
  - (c) Decrease by 8 percent
  - (d) decrease by 50 percent
17. A consumer has monotonic preferences, find the most preferred bundle by him
- (a) 4 units of X good and 6 units of Y good
  - (b) 6 units of X good and 5 units of Y good
  - (c) 6 units of X good and 6 units of Y good
  - (d) 4 units of X good and 5 units of Y good
18. What is the maximum number of Indifference curves of a consumer?
- (a) Unlimited numbers of Indifference curves
  - (b) Upto his maximum satisfaction level
  - (c) Depends upon his Budget line
  - (d) Equal to various bundles of budget sets.
19. Slope of the demand curve is zero, its elasticity of demand is

- (a) Elasticity of demand is zero
  - (b) Elasticity of demand is inelastic
  - (c) Elasticity of demand is infinity
  - (d) Elasticity of demand is elastic
20. Which of these is not a factor effecting elasticity of demand
- (a) Nature of goods
  - (b) Number of uses of the commodity
  - (c) Availability of substitute goods
  - (d) Quantity of the commodity demanded
21. What is the value of total utility at the point of satiety:
- (a) Maximum
  - (b) Minimum
  - (c) Zero
  - (d) Negative
22. When the value of total utility is maximum what is the value of marginal utility?
- (a) Maximum
  - (b) Minimum
  - (c) Zero
  - (d) Negative
23. What is the value of marginal utility at the point of satiety:
- (a) Maximum
  - (b) Minimum
  - (c) Zero
  - (d) Negative
24. When total utility increases at diminishing rate, what happens to marginal utility?

- (a) It increase
  - (b) It decreases
  - (c) It becomes Zero
  - (d) It becomes Negative
25. When total utility decreases , what happens to marginal utility?
- (a) It increases
  - (b) It decreases(c)
  - (c) It becomes zero
  - (d) It becomes negative
26. If the consumption of an additional unit of a commodity causes no change in total utility, then the resultant marginal utility is :
- (a) Zero
  - (b) Constant
  - (c) Positive
  - (d) Negative
27. According to law of diminishing marginal utility , satisfaction obtained from consumption of each successive unit:
- (a) Increases
  - (b) Decreases
  - (c) Remains same
  - (d) Either increases or decreases
28. In case of single commodity, consumer's equilibrium condition under utility approach is :
- (a)  $MU_x > P_x$
  - (b)  $MU_x < P_x$
  - (c)  $MU_x = P_x$
  - (d)  $MU_x \cdot P_x$

29. In case of two commodities, consumer's equilibrium condition under utility approach is :
- $MRS_{XY} = P_X/P_Y$
  - $MU_X = P_X$
  - $MU_X/P_X = MU_Y/P_Y$
  - $MU_X \neq P_X$
30. Which of the following is a condition of consumer's equilibrium under indifference curve analysis:
- $MRS_{XY} = \frac{P_X}{P_Y}$
  - $MU_x = P_x$
  - $MU_x/P_x = MU_y/P_y$
  - $MU_x = MU_y$
31. If  $MU_x/P_x > MU_y/P_y$ , then to reach at the equilibrium position ,what should the consumer do ?
- Stop buying both commodities
  - Buy both the commodities in equal quantity
  - Buy more of X and less of Y
  - Buy more of Y and less of X
32. If  $MU_x/P_x < MU_y/P_y$ , then to reach at the equilibrium position ,what should the consumer do ?
- Stop buying both commodities
  - Buy both the commodities in equal quantity
  - Buy more of X and less of Y
  - Buy more of Y and less of X
33. Which of the following is not a property of indifference curve?
- Indifference curve slopes downwards
  - Indifference curve is concave to the point of origin
  - Higher indifference curve represents higher level of satisfaction
  - Two indifference curves cannot intersect each other

34. Which of the following is a property of indifference curve?
- (a) Indifference curve slopes upwards
  - (b) Indifference curve is concave to the point of origin
  - (c) Higher indifference curve represents higher level of satisfaction
  - (d) Two indifference curves can intersect each other
35. Indifference curves are convex to the point of origin due to :
- (a) Increasing MRS
  - (b) Increasing MRT
  - (c) Decreasing MRT
  - (d) Decreasing MRS
36. If Marginal Rate of Substitution is constant throughout, the indifference curve will be:
- (a) Downward sloping concave
  - (b) Downward sloping convex
  - (c) Downward sloping straight line
  - (d) Parallel to X-axis
37. Marginal utility is :
- (a) the utility from the last unit consumed
  - (b) the utility from first unit of a commodity consumed
  - (c) total utility divided by number of units consumed
  - (d) always positive
38. Total utility is :
- (a) the sum of marginal utilities
  - (b) utility from first unit X number of units consumed
  - (c) always increasing
  - (d) utility from last unit X number of units consumed

39. Which of the following can be referred to as 'point of satiety' ?
- (a) Marginal utility is negative
  - (b) Marginal utility is zero
  - (c) Total utility is rising
  - (d) Total utility is falling
40. A consumer consumes only two goods. If price of one of the goods falls, the indifference curve:
- (a) Can shift both leftward and rightward
  - (b) Shifts rightward
  - (c) Does not shift
  - (d) Shifts leftward
41. A change in tastes in favour of a product will lead to ..... in demand. (Fill the blank)
42. A consumer spends his income on goods X and Y with prices ₹ 4 and ₹ 6 per unit respectively and has income of ₹ 60. Consider bundles (i) [10, 1] (ii) [12, 2] (iii) [15, 5], which of the following is true.
- (a) (i) and (ii) are in his budget set.
  - (b) (i) and (iii) are in his budget set.
  - (c) (ii) is in his budget set.
  - (d) None of the above.
43. The bundles which the consumer can afford given her income and the prices of the goods constitutes:
- (a) Goods bundles
  - (b) Budget line bundles
  - (c) Budget sets
  - (d) Desired bundles
44. When Marginal Utility is negative, Total Utility is
- (a) Increasing

- (b) Equal to zero.
  - (c) Decreasing.
  - (d) At a maximum.
45. Price of the good on Y axis decreases, what happens to the budget line
- (a) Swings out on the Y axis
  - (b) Swings out on the X axis
  - (c) Swings in on the X axis
  - (d) Swings in on Y axis
46. Any bundle above the budget line is known as-
- (a) Preferred bundle
  - (b) Non-affordable bundle
  - (c) Affordable bundle
  - (d) Budget set
47. When demand is elastic, and there is increase in price of a commodity, quantity demanded falls more than proportionately (True or False)
48. If Price of the good on the X axis rises then the slope of the Budget line
- (a) Increase
  - (b) Decreases
  - (c) None
  - (d) Can't say
49. Consumer will continue to consume the commodity till Marginal Utility of the product is zero if the commodity is available free. (True or False)
50. A 40% increase in the price of particular good results in 30% decrease in quantity bought. Price elasticity of demand is
- (a)  $-0.25$

- (b) – 0.75
  - (c) – 1.33
  - (d) – 0.33
51. State in which case demand is likely to be more elastic in the following goods,
- (a) Matchbox for household consumption
  - (b) Text books for a student
  - (c) Medicine for a patient
  - (d) Electricity consumption
52. Ceteris paribus, An increase in Price of good on X axis, would lead to
- (a) Shift of budget line towards origin
  - (b) Shift of budget line towards right.
  - (c) Reduction in X intercept of the Budget line
  - (d) An increase in the Y intercept of the budget line
53. If demand curve of a commodity is depicted by  $Q = a - bp$ ; due to change in a factor determining demand; new demand curve is depicted by  $Q = 5a - bp$ ; which of the following holds true
- (a) Demand curve will not change
  - (b) Demand curve will shift towards right
  - (c) Demand curve will shift towards left
  - (d) Demand curve will rotate and becomes more slant
54. In which of the following situations, demand curve shifts towards left
- (a) Fall in price of the commodity
  - (b) Increase in price of substitute good
  - (c) Decrease in price of complementary good
  - (d) Increase in real income of consumer for normal goods
55. A consumer has following bundles, which of these should she prefer?

- (a) 5 Burgers and 2 Juices
  - (b) 5 Burgers and 3 Juices
  - (c) 4 Burgers and 3 Juices
  - (d) 4 Burgers and 2 Juices
56. The Indifference Curves are convex to the origin due to .....
57. Slope of the Budget Line
- (a) Increases with the increase in the income of consumer
  - (b) Increases with the decrease in the price of good shown on X axis
  - (c) Increases with the increase in the price of good shown on Y axis
  - (d) Is the ratio of the price of good shown on X axis and price of good shown on Y axis
58. Consider the Budget line of a consumer with income ₹ 400 and the two goods under consideration priced at ₹ 20 and ₹ 40 respectively. If the following three bundles are said to be on the budget line, find the missing values (i) [\_, 0] (ii) [16, \_] and (iii) [\_, 5]
- |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| (a) 20, 4, 10 | (b) 10, 3, 10 |
| (c) 20, 2, 10 | (d) 12, 2, 20 |
59. How much a consumer can buy depends upon-
- (a) The prices of available goods in the market
  - (b) The Income of the consumer.
  - (c) The Quality of the good offered by seller.
  - (d) The prices of goods and the income of consumer.
60. What does increase in slope of Budget Line indicate
- (a) Increase in Income of the consumer.
  - (b) Increase in the price of good shown on X axis.
  - (c) Increase in the price of good shown on Y axis
  - (d) Decrease in the price of good shown on X axis

61. Y intercept of the Budget line is determined by
- (a) Ratio of price of good shown on Y axis and price of good shown on X axis
  - (b) Ratio of price of good shown on Y axis and the income of consumer.
  - (c) Ratio of the income of consumer and price of good shown on Y axis
  - (d) Ratio of price of good shown on X axis and price of good shown on Y axis
62. If Total Utility for consuming 5 Units and 7 Units for a consumer is respectively 24 Utils and 34 Utils. Calculate Marginal Utility for consumption of 6th unit.
- (a) 4 Utils
  - (b) 8 Utils
  - (c) 10 Utils
  - (d) 5 Utils
63. Indifference curve is locus of all the possible combinations of two goods which gives maximum satisfaction to the consumer (True/False)
64. If Coefficient of Elasticity of Apple is (-) 1.5 which of the following is true
- (a) Demand is price inelastic, 10 % increase in price will decrease quantity demanded by 15%
  - (b) Demand is price elastic, 10 % increase in price will increase quantity demanded by 15%
  - (c) Demand is price elastic, 10 % increase in price will decrease quantity demanded by 15%
  - (d) Demand is price inelastic, 20 % increase in price will decrease quantity demanded by 15%
65. Which of the following presented the principle of cardinal utility?
- (a) Alfred Marshall
  - (b) A C Pigou
  - (c) J R Hicks
  - (d) None of these
66. Match items of column I with items of column II and select the correct answer.

| Column I                            | Column II                           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A. total utility                    | (i) $\Delta TU/\Delta Q$            |
| B. consumer's equilibrium           | (ii) Alfred Marshall                |
| C. marginal utility                 | (iii) $\Sigma MU$                   |
| D. cardinal measurement of utility  | (iv) $MU = \rho$                    |
| (a) A- (iii), B-(iv), C-(ii), D-(i) | (b) A- (iii), B-(iv), C-(i), D-(ii) |
| (c) A- (i), B-(ii), C-(iii) D-(iv)  | (d) A- (iv), B-(iii), C-(i), D-(ii) |

67. Match items of column I with items of column II and select the correct answer.

| Column I                | Column II                                                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A. indifference curve   | (i) set of indifference curves                                               |
| B. slope of budget line | (ii) represents those combinations which Provides same level of satisfaction |

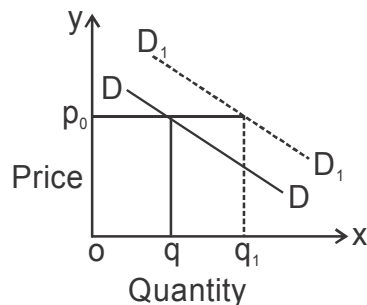
C. marginal rate of substitution (iii)  $\frac{-P_x}{P_y}$

D. Indifference map (iv)  $-\Delta y/\Delta x$

- (a) A- (ii), B-(iii), C-(iv), D-(i) (b) A- (i), B-(ii), C-(iii), D-(iv)  
(c) A- (i), B-(iii), C-(i), D-(iv) (d) A- (iii), B-(ii), C-(iv), D-(i)

68. What does shift in demand curve from DD to  $D_1D_1$  represent in the following diagram?

- (a) contraction in demand  
(b) extension/expansion in demand  
(c) increase in demand  
(d) decrease in demand



69. Match items of column I with items of column II and select the correct answer.

| Column I                 | Column II                                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| A. decrease in demand    | (i) downward movement along the demand curve. |
| B. extension in demand   | (ii) rightward shift in demand curve.         |
| C. increase in demand    | (iii) leftward shift in demand curve.         |
| D. contraction in demand | (iv) Upward movement along the demand curve.  |

- (a) A- (iv), B-(ii), C-(i), D-(iii) (b) A- (iii), B-(i), C-(ii), D-(iv)  
 (c) A- (i), B-(iii), C-(ii), D-(iv) (d) none of these

70. Match items of column I with items of column II and select the correct answer.

Column I

A. perfectly elastic demand

B. inelastic demand

C. elastic demand

D. perfectly inelastic demand

(a) A- (i), B-(ii), C-(iii), D-(iv)

(c) A- (iv), B-(iii), C-(ii), D-(i)

Column II

(i)  $e_p = 0$

(ii)  $e_p > 1$

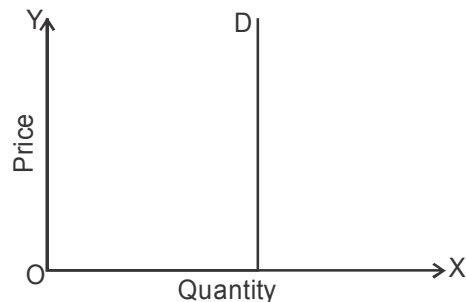
(iii)  $e_p < 1$

(iv)  $e_p = \infty$

(b) A- (i), B-(ii), C-(iv), D-(iii)

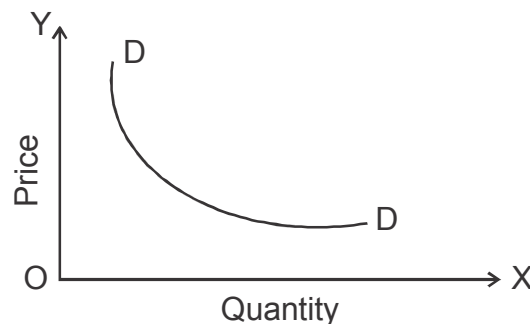
(d) none of these

71. What does the following diagram represent?



- (a) elastic demand (b) perfectly elastic demand  
 (c) perfectly inelastic demand (d) inelastic demand

72. What does the following diagram represent?



- (a) perfectly elastic demand (b) inelastic demand  
 (c) unitary elastic demand (d) none of these

## ANSWERS

|           |           |                                               |         |               |         |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| 1. (d)    | 2. (a)    | 3. (d)                                        | 4. (d)  | 5. (b)        | 6. (c)  |
| 7. (b)    | 8. (c)    | 9. (d)                                        | 10. (b) | 11. (d)       | 12. (d) |
| 13. (a)   | 14. (b)   | 15. (d)                                       | 16. (d) | 17. (c)       | 18. (a) |
| 19. (c)   | 20. (d)   | 21. (a)                                       | 22. (c) | 23. (c)       | 24. (b) |
| 25. (d)   | 26. (a)   | 27. (b)                                       | 28. (c) | 29. (c)       | 30. (a) |
| 31. (c)   | 32. (d)   | 33. (b)                                       | 34. (c) | 35. (c)       | 36. (c) |
| 37. (a)   | 38. (a)   | 39. (b)                                       | 40. (c) | 41. shift     | 42. (a) |
| 43. (c)   | 44. (c)   | 45. (a)                                       | 46. (b) | 47. (correct) |         |
| 48. (a)   | 49. wrong | 50. (b)                                       | 51. (d) | 52. (a)       | 53. (b) |
| 54. (c)   | 55. (b)   | 56. Diminishing marginal rate of substitution |         |               |         |
| 57. (d)   | 58. (c)   | 59. (d)                                       | 60. (d) | 61. (c)       | 62. (d) |
| 63. Wrong | 64. (c)   | 65. (c)                                       | 66. (a) | 67. (b)       | 68. (a) |
| 69. (b)   | 70. (c)   | 71. (c)                                       | 72. (c) |               |         |

### ..... No. 2: Fill appropriate word in the blanks-

- (i) When total utility is maximum .marginal utility is .... (minimum/zero)
- (ii) ..... refers to want satisfying capacity of goods and services.(marginal utility/utility)
- (iii) As consumer consumes more and more commodity the marginal utility derived from each successive unit goes on..... (increases/decreases)
- (iv) .....is the additional utility obtained from the consumptionone more unkof the given commodity.(utility/marginal utility)
- (v) When total utility diminishes .marginal utility is.....(zero negative)
- (vi) .....is an economic agent who consumes final goods and services to fulfill his basic needs.(producer/consumer)

## ANSWERS

- |                       |              |                |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| (i) zero              | (ii) utility | (iii) decrease |
| (iv) marginal utility | (v) negative | (vi) consumer  |

### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTION (3-4 MARKS)

1. Explain the relation between total utility and marginal utility with the help of schedule?
2. Explain consumers equilibrium with utility approach in case of single good.
3. What do you mean by budget line? What are the reasons of change in budget line?
4. Explain the relationship between total utility and marginal utility with the help of schedule.

**OR**

What changes will take place in total utility when –

- (a) Marginal utility curve remains above X-axis
  - (b) Marginal utility curve touches X-axis
  - (c) Marginal utility curve lies below X-axis
5. State three features of indifference curve.
  6. Why does two indifference curves not intersect each other?
  7. Under what situations there will be parallel shift in budget line?
  8. Explain the effect of a rise in the prices of 'related goods' on the demand for good X.
  9. Why does demand of a normal good increases due to increase in consumer's income?
  10. Explain following factors affecting Price Elasticity of Demand
    - (a) Nature of commodity
    - (b) Availability of substitutes
    - (c) Postponement of the use
  11. Distinguish between expansion of demand and increase in demand with the help of diagram

12. Distinguish between change in demand and change in quantity demanded.
13. What will be the effect of following on elasticity of demand?
  - (a) Income level of buyers
  - (b) Habit of the consumer
14. What will be the slope of demand curve under following situations?
  - (a) Perfectly elastic demand
  - (b) Perfectly inelastic demand
  - (c) Unit elastic demand
15. State the factors of rightward shift of demand curve or increase in demand. Explain any one.
16. State the factors of leftward shift of demand curve or decrease in demand. Explain any one.
17. How does 'a proportion of income spent on the good' affect elasticity of demand?
18. When price of a good is Rs. 7 per unit a consumer buys 12 units. When price falls to Rs. 6 per unit he spends Rs. 72 on the goods. Calculate price elasticity of demand by using the percentage method. Comment on the likely shape of demand curve based on this measure of elasticity.

Ans.  $e_p = 0$

19. A consumer buys 20 units of a good at a price of Rs. 5 per unit. He incurs an expenditure of Rs. 120 when he buys 24 units. Calculate price elasticity of demand by using the percentage method. Comment on the likely shape of demand curve based on this information.

Ans.  $e_p = \infty$

20. Price elasticity of good X is known to be thrice that of Good Y. If price of the Good X increases by 20% and price of the Good Y decreases by 40% then calculate percentage changes in quantity demanded in case of both goods.

Ans. Quantity of good X decreases by 60%, quantity of good Y increases by 40%.

21. The price elasticity of good X or Y are equal. The demand of X rises from 100 units to 250 units due to 20 percent fall in its price. Calculate the percentage rise in demand of Y, If its price falls by 8 percent.

Ans. 60%

22. Explain any four factors/determinantes affecting price elasticity of demand.

23. Fill in the blanks in the following equations :

(i)  $MRS = \frac{\Delta ?}{?}$

(ii)  $? = \Sigma MU$

(iii)  $MU_n = TU_n - ?$

(iv)  $e_d = \frac{\Delta Q}{?} \times \frac{P}{Q}$

Ans. (i)  $\Delta X$ , (ii)  $TU$ , (iii)  $TU_{n-1}$ , (iv)  $\Delta p$

24. Differentiate between :

(i) Normal goods and Inferior goods

(ii) Complementary goods and substitute goods.

25. Why should the budget line be tangent to the indifference curve at the point of consumer's equilibrium?

26. Why does consumer stop consumption in case where marginal utility is less than price of a good?

27. What is budget line? Why is it negatively sloped?

28. A consumer consumes only two goods X & Y State and explain the conditions of consumer's equilibrium with the help of utility analysis.
29. Explain the conditions determining how many units of a good the consumer will buy at a given price.
30. Define marginal rate of substitution. Explain why is an indifference curve convex?
31. Differentiate between budget set and budget line.
32. Price elasticity of demand for the two goods X and Y are  $-2$  and  $-3$  respectively. Which of these is more price elastic demand and why?

### **LONG QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)**

1. Explain the conditions of consumer's equilibrium with the help of the indifference curve analysis. Represent the same on a diagram.
2. Explain the conditions of consumer's equilibrium in case of two commodities with the help of utility analysis.
3. Distinguish between change in demand and change in quantity demanded.
4. Explain the factors determining price elasticity of demand.
5. With the help of diagrams, explain the effect of following changes on the demand of a commodity.
  - (a) A fall in the income of its buyer.
  - (b) A rise in price of complementary good.
6. What are the conditions of consumer's equilibrium under the indifference curve approach? What changes will take place if the conditions are not fulfilled to reach equilibrium?
7. Explain three properties of indifference curve.
8. Are the following statements true or false? Give reasons.
  - (a) Two indifference curve never intersect each other.

- (b) Income effect of inferior good is positive.
  - (c) Change in quantity demanded is the explanations of law of demand.
9. Explain the concept of marginal rate of substitution (MRS) by giving an example. What happens to MRS when consumer moves downwards along the indifference curve? Give reasons for you answer.
10. Are the following true or false? Give reasons.
- (i) Increase in number of consumers shifts the demand curve rightward.
  - (ii) The demand curve of a commodity becomes elastic if its substitute good is available in the market.
  - (iii) Indifference curve is convex to origin due to diminishing marginal rate of substitution.

---

## Exam. Oriented Questions with Answer

---

### VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTION (1 MARK)

- Q. 1.** When does a good is called 'Normal Good'?
- Ans.** If the income effect of a commodity is positive and price effect is negative, it is called 'Normal Good'.
- Q. 2.** When does a good is called 'Inferior Good'?
- Ans.** If the income effect of a commodity is negative, it is called 'Inferior Good'.
- Q. 3.** Why the demand of water is Inelastic?
- Ans.** Because water is a necessary good.
- Q. 4.** Define Market Demand.
- Ans.** Market Demand refers to various quantities that all the consumers in a market are ready and able to purchase at various prices in a given period of time.
- Q. 5.** What is the meaning of Marginal Rate of Substitution?
- Ans.** MRS is the rate at which a consumer is willing to substitute good Y for good X, assuming that there is no change in the level of satisfaction.
- Q. 6.** What is the meaning of 'Monotonic Preference'.
- Ans.** Consumer's preference is called monotonic when between any two bundles, consumer give preference to that bundle, which contains more quantity of at least one commodity and not less quantity of other commodity.
- Q. 7.** Write equation of Budget line
- Ans.**  $M = P_x \cdot X + P_y \cdot Y$
- Q. 8.** Write equation of Budget set
- Ans.**  $P_x \cdot X + P_y \cdot Y \leq M$
- Q. 9.** State the reason of downward movement on same demand curve.
- Ans.** Decrease in price of good.
- Q.10.** How does the shape of demand curve in the situation of unit elastic demand.
- Ans.** Rectangular hyperbola.

### 3-4 MARKS QUESTIONS

**Q. 1.** Distinguish between increase in demand and increase in quantity demanded of a commodity.

**Ans.** When demand increase at given price due to the change in other factor. It is called increase in demand. On the other hand when other things remain constant and demand increase by decrease in the price of a commodity then, it is called increase in quantity demanded.

**Q. 2.** Given price of a good, how does a consumer decide as to how much of that good to buy?

**Ans.** Consumer purchases upto the point where marginal utility is equal to the price ( $MU = P$ ). So long as marginal utility is greater than price, he keeps on purchasing. As he makes purchases MU falls and at a particular quantity of the good MU becomes equal to price. Consumer purchases upto this point.

**Q. 3.** A consumer consumes only two goods X and Y. State and explain the conditions of consumer's equilibrium with the help of utility analysis.

**Ans.** There are two conditions of consumer equilibrium.

Explain :

$$(i) \quad \frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$$

When  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} > \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$ . In this case, the consumer is getting more marginal utility per rupee in case of good x as compared to good y. Therefore, he will buy more of x and less of y. This will lead to fall in  $MU_x$  and rise in  $MU_y$ . The consumer will

continue to buy more of x till  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$

When  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} < \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$ . In this case the consumer is getting

more marginal utility per rupee in case of good y as compared to x. Therefore, he will buy more of y and less of x. This will lead to fall in  $MU_y$  and rise in  $MU_x$ . The consumer will continue

to buy more of y till  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$ .

- (ii) **MU falls as consumption increases** : If MU does not fall as consumption increases the consumer will end up buying only good which is unrealistic or consumer will never reach the equilibrium position.

**Q. 4.** Explain how the demand for a good is affected by the change in price of its substitute good. Give examples.

**Ans.**

**Substitute Goods** : When price of a substitute falls, it becomes cheaper than the given good. So the consumer substitutes it for given good then demand of given good will decrease.

Similarly, a rise in the price of substitute will result in increase in the demand for given good. For example : Tea and Coffee.

**Q. 5.** Distinguish between Normal Goods and Inferior Goods. Give one example of each.

**Ans.** **Normal Goods** : These are the goods the demand for which increase as Income of the buyers rise. There is a positive relationship between Income and demand or in case of normal goods income effect is positive.

Ex. Home appliances

**Inferior Good** : There are the goods the demand for which decreases as income of buyer rises. Thus, there is negative relationship between income and demand or income effect is negative.

Ex. Coarse grain

**Q. 6.** Explain any four factors that affect price elasticity of demand.

- Ans.**
1. **Nature of Commodity** : Necessaries like Salt, Kerosene oil etc. have inelastic demand and luxuries have elastic demand.
  2. **Availability of substitutes** : Demand for goods which have

close substitute is relatively more elastic and goods without close substitutes have less elastic demand.

3. **Different uses of a commodity:** Commodities that can be put to different uses have elastic demand for instance electricity has different uses.
4. **Habit of the consumer :** Goods to which consumer become habitual will have inelastic demand.

*Example :* Liquor and Cigarette.

- Q. 7.** Explain relationship between total utility and marginal utility with help of a schedule.

**Ans.**

| <i>Quantity (Units)</i> | <i>Total Utility</i> | <i>Marginal Utility</i> |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 0                       | 0                    | —                       |
| 1                       | 8                    | 8                       |
| 2                       | 14                   | 6                       |
| 3                       | 18                   | 4                       |
| 4                       | 20                   | 2                       |
| 5                       | 20                   | 0                       |
| 6                       | 18                   | –2                      |

- (1) As long as MU decreases but is positive, TU increases at decreasing rate.
- (2) When marginal utility is equal to zero then total utility is maximum, and constant.
- (3) When marginal utility is negative. Total utility starts diminishing.

- Q. 8.** Define marginal utility. State the law of diminishing marginal utility.

**Ans. Marginal Utility :** It is addition to the total utility as consumption is increased by one more unit of the commodity.

**Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility :** It states that as consumer consumes more and more units of a commodity, the utility derived from each successive unit goes on decreasing. According to this law TU increases at decreasing rate and MU decreases.

**Q. 9.** Price elasticity of demand for the two goods X and Y are  $-1$  and  $-2$  respectively. Which of these is more price elastic demand and why?

**Ans.** Price elasticity of demand of good Y is more elastic than good X because in case of good Y percentage change in quantity demanded is more due to percentage change in price.

## 6 MARKS QUESTIONS

**Q. 1.** Explain the three properties of indifference curves.

**Ans.** Three properties of indifference curves are as follows :

1. **Slopes downward from left to right** : To consume more of one good the consumer must give up some quantity of the other good so that satisfaction remains at the same level.
2. **Convex towards the origin** : MRS declines continuously due to the operation of the law of diminishing marginal utility.
3. **Higher indifference curves represents higher utility** : Higher indifference curve represent large bundle of goods. Which means more utility because of monotonic preference.

**Q. 2.** Explain the conditions of consumer's equilibrium using indifference curve analysis. Use diagram.

**Ans.** There are two conditions for consumer's equilibrium.

- (i)  $MRS = P_x/P_y$
- (ii) MRS is continuously falling.

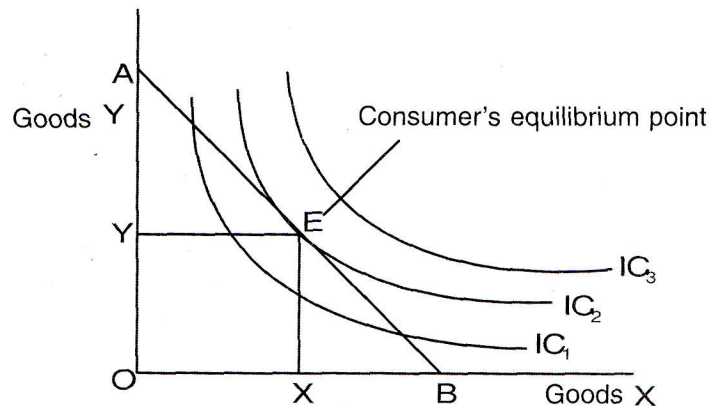
Explanation

Suppose there are two goods X and Y the first condition of consumer's equilibrium is MRS must be equal to the ratio of prices of two goods  $\frac{P_x}{P_y}$

If  $MRS > P_x/P_y$ , It means consumer values X more than what market values and willing to give more price than market price, he will purchase more of X this cause fall in MRS and it will continue upto that when  $MRS = P_x/P_y$ .

If  $MRS < \frac{P_x}{P_y}$ . It means consumer values X less than what market values. Consumer is willing to give less price than market price and he will purchase less of X, by this MRS will increase and it will continue till  $MRS = \frac{P_x}{P_y}$ .

(ii) MRS is continuously falling unless the equality between the MRS and  $P_x/P_y$  will not be reached.



Consumer is in equilibrium at point E. OX of X and OY of Y is optimum bundle of both goods.

**Q. 3.** Why does demand curve slope downwards?

**Ans.** Following is the cause why demand curve slope downward –

- (i) **Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility** : According to this law, as consumption of the commodity increases, marginal utility of successive unit goes on diminishing to a consumer. Accordingly, for every additional unit, consumer is willing to pay less and less price.

**Q. 4.** Explain the effect of change in Income of the consumer on the demand for a good.

**Ans. Normal Goods** : In the situations when the income increases consumer will increase the demand of Normal goods and if the Income decreases consumer will decrease the demand of normal good, because in normal goods, income effect is positive.

**Inferior Goods** : In the situations when the Income decreases consumer will increase the demand of inferior goods and if the income increases a consumer will decrease the demand of inferior good because in inferior goods, income effect is negative.

**Q. 5.** A consumer consumes only two goods X and Y both priced at Rs. 3 per unit. If the consumer chooses a combination of these two goods with Marginal Rate of Substitution equal to 3, is he consumer in equilibrium? Give reason. What will a rational consumer do in this situation? Explain.

**Ans.** Given  $P_x = 3$ ,  $P_y = 3$  and  $MRS = 3$ , A consumer is said to be in equilibrium when

$$MRS = \frac{P_x}{P_y}$$

Substituting values we find that

$$3 > \frac{3}{3}$$

$$\text{i.e., } MRS > \frac{P_x}{P_y}$$

Therefore consumer is not in equilibrium.  $MRS > \frac{P_x}{P_y}$  means that

consume is willing to pay more for one more unit of x as compared to what market demands. The consumer will buy more and more of x. As a result MRS will fall due to the law of Diminishing Marginal

Utility. This will continue till  $MRS = \frac{P_x}{P_y}$  and consumer is in equilibrium again.

**Q. 6.** A consumer consumes only two good x and y whose prices are Rs. 4 and Rs. 5 per unit respectively. If the consumer chooses a combination of the two goods with marginal utility of X equal to 5 and that of Y equal to 4, is the consumer in equilibrium? Give reason. What will a rational consumer do in this situation? Use utility analysis

**Ans.** Given  $P_x = 4$ ,  $P_y = 5$  and  $MU_x = 5$ ,  $MU_y = 4$ , and consumer will be in equilibrium when

$$\frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$$

Substituting values, we find that

$$\frac{5}{4} > \frac{4}{5} \text{ or } \frac{MU_x}{P_x} > \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$$

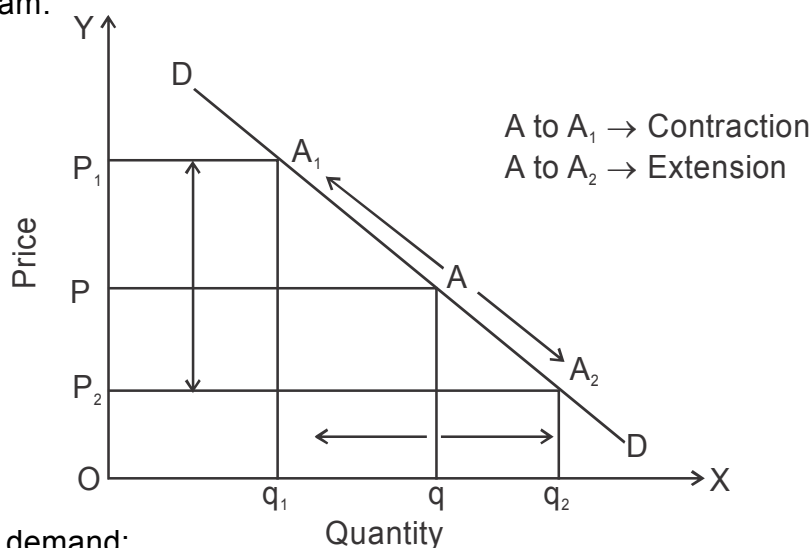
Since per rupee  $MU_x$ , is higher than per rupee  $MU_y$ , consumer is not in equilibrium.

The consumer will buy more of x and less of y, As a result  $MU_x$  will fall and  $MU_y$  will rise. The reaction will continue till  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x}$  and  $\frac{MU_y}{P_y}$  are equal and consumer is in equilibrium again.

**Q. 7.** Differentiate between change in quantity demanded (or movement along the demand curve) and change in demand (or shift in the demand curve).

**Ans.** Change in quantity demanded:

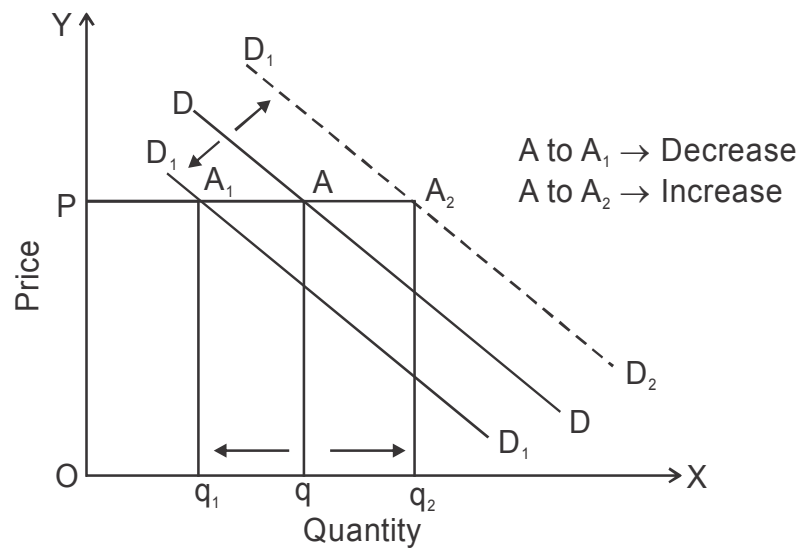
- (i) It refers to change in quantity demanded due to change in own price of a commodity while other factors being remaining constant.
- (ii) Due to this consumer moves along downward or upward along the same demand curve.
- (iii) It occurs due to change in own price of a commodity.
- (iv) Diagram:



Change in demand:

- (i) It refers to change in demand due to change in the other factors determining the demand of a commodity while own price of a commodity being remaining constant.

- (ii) Due to this demand curve shifts rightward or leftward.
- (iii) It occurs due to change in the prices of related goods, change in the income level of a consumer, change in the number of consumers, etc.
- (iv) Diagram:

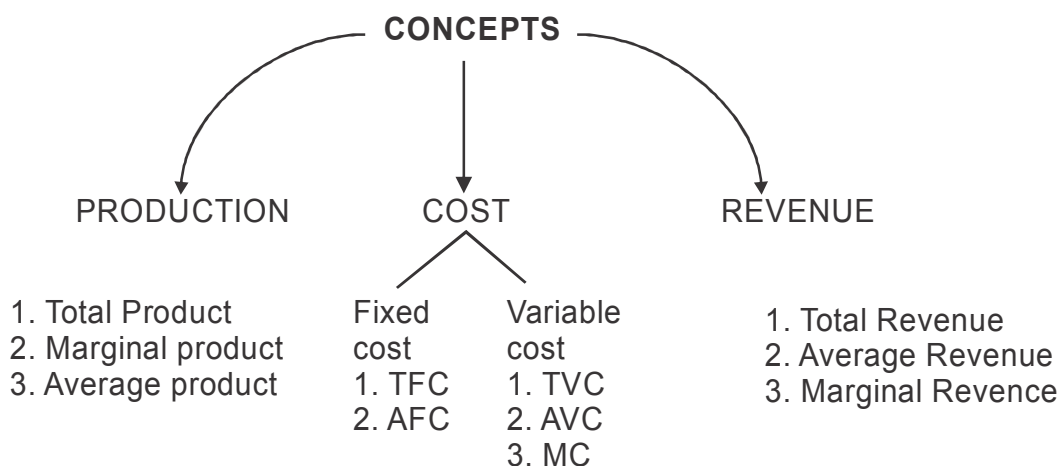


## UNIT III

---

# PRODUCER BEHAVIOUR & SUPPLY

---



Supply:

1. Meaning
2. Factors affecting Individual/Market supply
3. Change in supply/change in quantity supplied
4. Elasticity of supply
5. Producer equilibrium using MC and MR approach.

### Points to Remember

- ❑ **Production Function** : It shows the functional relation between physical inputs and physical output of a good. It can be expressed as  $Q = f(f_1, f_2, f_3 \dots f_n)$ . Where  $Q$  = Physical output of a good;  $f_1, f_2, f_3, \dots, f_n$  = Physical inputs. Technology remains constant

❑ **Types of Production Function :**

There are two types of Production Function.

1. **Short-run Production Function :** In this production function one factor of production is variable and all others are fixed. So, law of return to a factor is applied. It is also called variable proportion type production function.
2. **Long-run Production Function :** In this production function all the factors of production are variable. So, law of returns to scale is applied. It is also called constant proportion type production function.

- ❑ Total product refers to total amount of a good which is produced by a firm by using a given unit of variable factor in a given period of time.
- ❑ Average product is the per unit output of variable factor (labour) employed.

$$AP = \frac{TP}{\text{Units of Variable input}}$$

- ❑ Marginal product is the change in total product resulting from employing one additional unit of variable input.

$$MP = \frac{\Delta TP}{\Delta L} \text{ or } MP_n = TP_n - TP_{n-1}$$

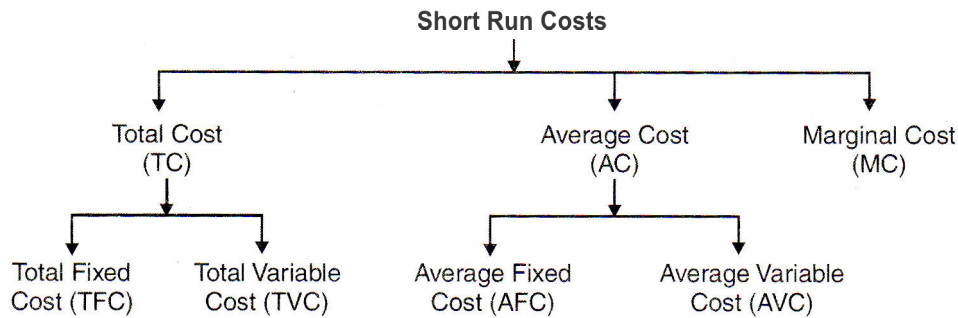
❑ **Relation between Total and Marginal Product**

1. As long as marginal product rises, total product increases at increasing rate.
2. When marginal product starts falling but remains positive, total product rises at diminishing rate.
3. When  $MP = 0$ , TP is maximum.
4. When marginal product becomes negative, then total product starts falling.

❑ **Relation between MP and AP**

1. When  $MP > AP$ , AP rises.

2. When  $MP = AP$ ,  $AP$  is maximum and constant.
  3. When  $MP < AP$ ,  $AP$  falls.
- ❑ **Returns to a factor** : In a short period when additional unit of variable factor are employed with fixed factors, then returns to a factor operates. Returns to a factor shows the changes in total product of a good when only the quantity of one input is increased, while other inputs kept constant.
  - ❑ **Law of variable proportion** : The law states that as we increase the quantity of only one variable input, keeping other inputs fixed, the total product increases at increasing rate in the beginning, then increases at decreasing rate and finally TP falls. According to this law, change in TP and MP are classify into three phases.
    - ❑ **Phase I : TP Increases at increasing rate** : In the initial phase as more and more units of variable factor are employed with fixed factor total physical product increases at increasing rate, MP increases.
    - ❑ **Phase II : TP increases at decreasing rate** : As more and more units of variable factors are employed with fixed factors then total product increases at diminishing rate, MP decreases but remains positive. At the end of this phase TP maximum and MP becomes zero.
    - ❑ **Phase III : TP falls** : As more and more units of variable factors are employed with fixed factors, total production starts decreasing and marginal product becomes negative.
  - ❑ **Cost** : It is the sum of direct (explicit cost) and indirect cost (implicit cost), including Normal profit.
  - ❑ **Cost** : Explicit cost + implicit cost + Normal Profit.
  - ❑ **Explicit Cost** : Actual money expenditure incurred by a firm on the purchase and hiring the factor inputs for the production is called explicit cost. For example-payment of wages, rent, interest, purchases of raw materials etc.
  - ❑ **Implicit cost** is the estimated cost of self owned resources of the production used in production process, by the producer or estimated value of inputs supplied by owner itself. For example estimate rent of self owned Building, Estimated interest on self supplied money by the owner.



- ❑ Total cost refers to total expenditure incurred on factor inputs and non factor input by a firm on production of a given quantity of output.

- ❑ Total cost is the sum of total fixed cost and total variable cost

$$TC = TFC + TVC \quad \text{or} \quad TC = AC \times Q$$

- ❑ Total fixed costs is the cost which remains constant at all levels of output. It is not zero even at zero output level. Therefore, TFC curve is parallel to X-axis.

$$TFC = TC - TVC \quad \text{or} \quad TFC = AFC \times Q$$

- ❑ Total variable cost is the cost which vary with the quantity of output produced. It is zero at zero level of output. TVC curve is parallel to TC curve.

$$TVC = TC - TFC \quad \text{or} \quad TVC = AVC \times Q.$$

- ❑ Average cost is per unit cost of production of a commodity. It is the sum of average fixed cost and average variable cost.

$$AC = \frac{TC}{Q} \quad \text{or} \quad AC = AFC + AVC$$

- ❑ Average fixed cost is per unit fixed cost of production of a commodity.

$$AFC = \frac{TFC}{Q} \quad \text{or} \quad AFC = AC - AVC$$

AFC goes on decreasing as the level of output increase. Shape of AFC is rectangular hyperbola.

- ❑ Average variable cost is per unit variable cost of production of a commodity.

$$AVC = \frac{TVC}{Q} \quad \text{or} \quad AVC = AC - AFC$$

- ❑ **Marginal Cost** : It refers to change in TC, due to an additional unit of a commodity is produced.  $MC = \Delta TC / \Delta Q$  or  $MC_n = TC_n - TC_{n-1}$   
But under short run, it is calculated from TVC.

$$MC_n = TVC_n - TVC_{n-1} \quad \text{or} \quad MC = \frac{\Delta TVC}{\Delta Q}$$

### Relation Between Short-Term Costs

- ❑ Total cost curve and total variable cost curve remains parallel to each other. The vertical distance between these two curves is equal to total fixed cost.
- ❑ TFC curve remains parallel to X-axis and TVC curve remains parallel to TC curve.
- ❑ With increase in level of output, the vertical distance between AFC curve and AC curve goes on increasing. On contrary the vertical distance between AC curve and AVC curve goes on decreasing because their difference is AFC which keep decreasing with increase in output but these two curves never intersect because average fixed cost is never zero.
- ❑ Relation between MC and AVC.
  - ❑ When  $MC < AVC$ , AVC falls.
  - ❑ When  $MC = AVC$ , AVC is minimum and constant
  - ❑ When  $MC > AVC$ , AVC rises.
- ❑ Relation between MC and ATC
  - ❑ When  $MC < ATC$ , ATC falls.
  - ❑ When  $MC = ATC$ , ATC is minimum and Constant
  - ❑ When  $MC > ATC$ , ATC rises.
- ❑ Money received from the sale of product is called revenue.
- ❑ Total revenue is the total amount of money received by a firm from the sale of given units of a commodity at a market price.

$$TR = AR \times Q \quad \text{or} \quad TR = \Sigma MR$$

$$TR = \text{Price} \times \text{Quantity Sold.}$$

$$\text{Price} = AR$$

- ❑ Per unit revenue received from the sale of given units of a commodity is called average revenue. Average revenue is equal to price. Per unit price of a commodity is also called AR.

$$AR = \frac{TR}{Q} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{P \times Q}{Q} = P = \text{Price}$$

- ❑ Marginal revenue is net addition to total revenue when one additional unit of output is sold.

$$MR = \frac{\Delta TR}{\Delta Q} \quad \text{or} \quad MR_n = TR_n - TR_{n-1}$$

- ❑ Relation between TR, AR and MR when more quantity is sold at the same price i.e., under perfect competition.
  - (a) Average revenue and marginal revenue remains constant at all levels of output and AR and MR curves are parallel to x-axis.  $AR = MR$ .
  - (b) Total revenue increases at constant rate and MR remains constant and TR curve is positively sloped straight line passing through the origin.
- ❑ Relation between TR, AR and MR when more quantity is sold at the lower price or there is monopoly or monopolistic competition in the market.
  - (a) Average revenue and marginal revenue curves have negative slope. MR curve lies below AR curve.  $AR > MR$ . In other words Both AR and MR falls but MR Falls at faster rate than AR. AR remains positive while MR can be zero or negative.
  - (b) So long as marginal revenue decreases and positive, total revenue increases at diminishing rate. When marginal revenue is zero, total revenue is maximum and when marginal revenue becomes negative, TR starts falling.
- ❑ Relation b/w AR and MR (General)
  - ❑ When  $MR > AR$ , AR rises.
  - ❑ When  $MR = AR$ , AR is constant and maximum
  - ❑ When  $MR < AR$ , AR falls.

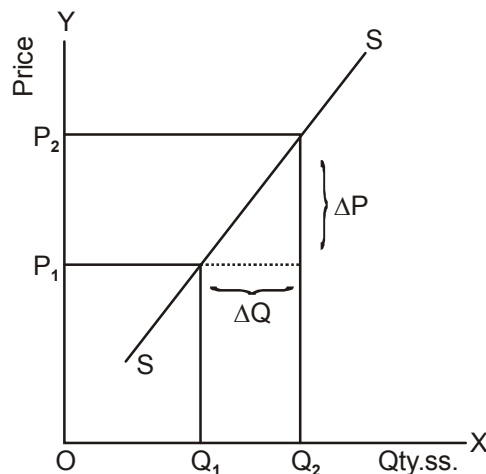
- ❑ **Concept of Producer's Equilibrium** : It refers the stage of level of output where producer is getting maximum profit or suffering minimum losses and he has no incentive to increase or decrease the level of output.
- (A) **MR and MC Approach** : Conditions of producer equilibrium according to this approach are :
  - (a)  $MC = MR$
  - (b) MC curve should cut the MR curve from below at the point of equilibrium.

**Or**

MC should be more than MR after the equilibrium point, with increase in output.

- ❑ **Supply** : Refers to the amount of the commodity that a firm or seller is willing to offer or ready to sell at a certain price, over a given period of time.
- ❑ **Factors affecting supply of a commodity** :
  - ❑ Price of the commodity.
  - ❑ Prices of other related goods.
  - ❑ Level of Technology.
  - ❑ Prices of inputs.
  - ❑ No. of firms.
  - ❑ Government policy regarding Taxation and subsidies.
  - ❑ Goals of the firm.
- ❑ **Individual Supply Schedule** : Refers to the schedule which shows various quantities of a commodity that an individual firm is willing and able to offer for sale at various prices during a given period of time.
- ❑ **Market supply Schedule** : Refers to the schedule which shows the sum total of various quantities supplied of a commodity by all sellers or all firms in the market at various prices during a given period of time.

- ❑ **Stock** : Refers to the total quantity of a particular commodity available with the firm at a particular point of time.
- ❑ **Supply Schedule** : Refers to a tabular presentation which shows various quantities of a commodity that a producer is willing to supply at different prices, during a given period of time.
- ❑ **Supply curve** : Refers to the graphical representation of supply schedule which represents various quantities of a commodity that a producer is willing to supply at different prices during given period of time.
- ❑ Slope of supply curve =  $\Delta P / \Delta Q$



- ❑ **Law of Supply** : States the direct relationship between price and quantity of supply of a commodity, keeping other factors constant.
- ❑ **Price Elasticity of Supply** : It refers to the degree of responsiveness of quantity supplied of a commodity with reference to a change in price of the commodity. It is always positive due to direct relationship between price and quantity supplied.

Price Elasticity of Supply ( $E_s$ )

$$= \frac{\text{Percentage change in quantity supplied}}{\text{Percentage change in price}}$$

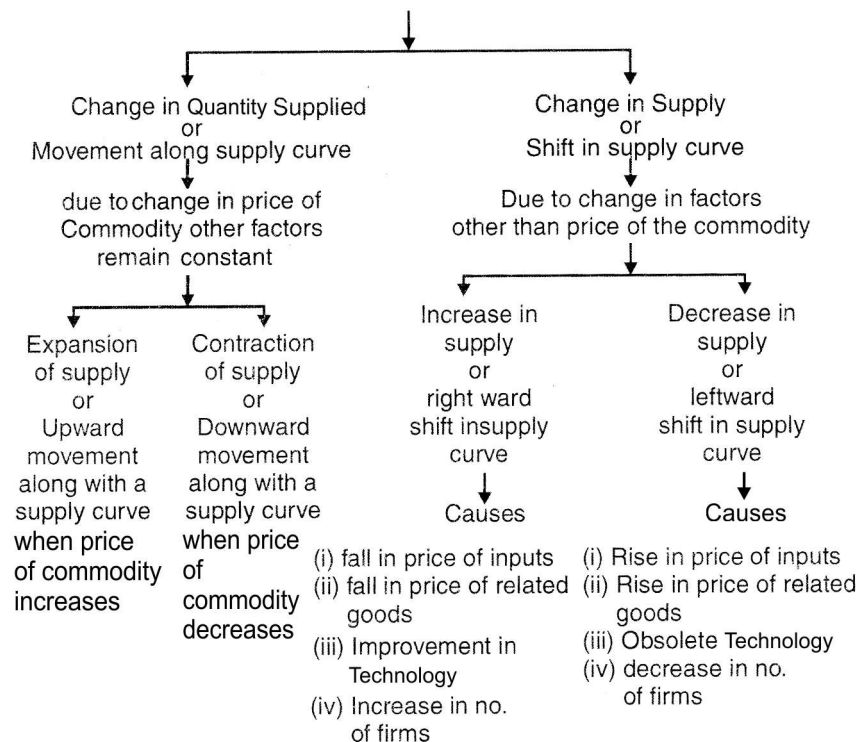
- ❑ **Methods for measuring price elasticity of supply :**

Percentage Method

$$E_s = \frac{\% \text{ change in a quantity supplied}}{\% \text{ change in price}}$$

$$\text{Or } E_s = \frac{\Delta Q}{\Delta P} \times \frac{P}{Q}$$

### Change in Quantity Supplied Vs change in Supply



### MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)

- The cause of upward movement along a supply curve is
  - Decrease in Price
  - Increase in Income
  - Decrease in Income
  - Increase in Price
- When Total Revenue is maximum, marginal Revenue is :-
  - Minimum
  - Maximum
  - Zero
  - Constant

3. When percentage change in Price is equal to percentage change in supply :
  - (a)  $E_s > 1$  (b)  $E_s = 1$
  - (c)  $E_s < 1$  (d)  $E_s = 0$
4. The behaviour of Average Revenue when Total Revenue increases at constant rate is
  - (a) Constant (b) Increasing
  - (c) Decreasing (d) Zero
5. The Behaviour of Total Product when Marginal Product is zero is :
  - (a) Minimum (b) Maximum
  - (c) Constant (d) Zero
6. Which cost curve is parallel to x-axis :
  - (a) AFC (b) TVC
  - (c) TFC (d) TC
7. If supply curve is parallel to Y-axis :
  - (a)  $E_s = 0$  (b)  $E_s = \infty$
  - (c)  $E_s = 1$  (d)  $E_s > 1$
8. When per unit price remains constant
  - (a)  $AR > MR$  (b)  $AR < MR$
  - (c)  $AR = MR$  (d) TR is constant
9. When Total Product is falling then
  - (a) MP is maximum (b) MP = zero
  - (c) MP becomes negative (d) MP is falling
10. When Average Product is maximum then
  - (a)  $MP > AP$  (b)  $MP = AP$
  - (c)  $MP < AP$  (d) MP is also maximum
11. In Phase II (Diminishing Return to a factor) of law of variable proportion, total product:
  - (a) Increase at an increasing rate

- (b) Increases at diminishing rate
  - (c) Falls
  - (d) Becomes negative
12. Define Total Physical Product (TPP)
  13. If the Total Product (TP) is maximum, Marginal Product (MP) will be \_\_\_\_\_?
  14. The total product (TP) for the first 4 units of variable factor is given below. Choose the alternatives which shows stage of Increasing Return to a factor;
    - (a) 20, 45, 75, 110                      (b) 20, 45, 70, 95
    - (c) 20, 40, 60, 80                      (d) 20, 35, 45, 50
  15. Define Production Function.
  16. What will be the likely behaviour of marginal product, when total product increases at diminishing rate?
  17. In which period all factors of production are variable?
  18. State any two factor inputs used in production process.
  19. Which of the following is the general shape of AP curve?
    - (a) 'U' Shape                      (b) 'S' shape
    - (c) Inverse 'U' shape                      (d) Inverse 'S' shape
  20. The Marginal product curve cuts the average product curve from \_\_\_\_\_ at its \_\_\_\_\_ point.
  21. Choose the correct match
    - (a) Increasing return to a factor  
⇒ TP increases at increasing rate
    - (b) Diminishing return to a factor  
⇒ TP decreases
    - (c) Negative Return to a factor  
⇒ TP increases at diminishing rate

22. Match the following & choose the correct option.
- |                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| I MP negative                    | (i) TP decreases   |
| II MP zero                       | (ii) TP maximum    |
| III MP falls but remain positive | (iii) TP increases |
- (a) I ® (i), II ® (ii), III ® (iii)      (b) I ® (i), II ® (iii), III ® (ii)  
 (c) I ® (iii), II ® (ii), III ® (i)      (d) I ® (ii), II ® (iii), III ® (i)
23. Which of the following costs can never be zero?
- (a) Total variable cost      (b) Marginal cost  
 (c) Average variable cost      (d) Average Fixed cost
24. The average cost of 4 units of output is ₹ 40. The total fixed cost at 5 units of output is ₹ 50. Which will be total variable cost:
- (a) 210      (b) 110  
 (c) 90      (d) 160
25. Name the cost which does not change with change in output.
26. Fill in the blanks:  
 Cost = Explicit cost + \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_
27. Give two examples of variable cost
28. Which of the following is the shape of TFC curve
- (a) 'U' shape      (b) Inverse 'U' shape  
 (c) 'S' shape      (d) Straight line parallel to xaxis
29. With the increase of output, AFC continuously \_\_\_\_\_.
30. Choose the correct match:
- (a) TC  $\Rightarrow \frac{\Delta TVC}{\Delta Q}$   
 (b) MC  $\Rightarrow AC \times Q$   
 (c) AVC  $\Rightarrow TVC / Q$   
 (d) AFC  $\Rightarrow TFC \times Q$
31. Which of the following is correct:
- (a) MC = TC – TVC      (b) TC = TFC + TVC  
 (c) MC = TC<sub>n+1</sub> – TVC<sub>n</sub>      (d) TFC = AFC ÷ Q

32. Which of the following cost is included in marginal cost?
- Fixed cost
  - Variable cost
  - Both fixed and variable cost
  - None of the above
33. The total revenue (TR) at 4 units of level of output is ₹ 100. Marginal Revenue (MR) at 5 units of level of output is ₹ 15. What will be Average Revenue (AR) at 5 units of level of output: (in Rupees)
- 23
  - 25
  - 27
  - 29
34. If TR = Total Revenue, Q = Quantity of Output,  $\Delta$  = change, n = number of units of commodity, then MR (Marginal Revenue) equals
- $\frac{\Delta TR}{\Delta Q}$  only
  - $TR_n - TR_{n-1}$  only
  - Both (a) and (b)
  - $AR \times Q$
35. In which market  $AR = MR$
- perfect competition
  - Monopolistic competition
  - Monopoly
  - Both (b) and (c)
36. A firm can sell more units of a good only by reducing the price of a commodity. Marginal Revenue of this firm:
- Will be more than Average Revenue
  - Will be equal to Average Revenue
  - Will be less than Average Revenue
  - Will be negative
37. Match the following & choose the correct option:
- |                        |                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| I. Marginal Revenue MR | (i) $TR_n - TR_{n-1}$              |
| II. Average Revenue    | (ii) $\frac{TR}{Q}$                |
|                        | (iii) $\frac{\Delta TR}{\Delta Q}$ |

- (a) I → Both (i) & (ii), II → (iii)  
 (b) I → (i), II → Both (ii) & (iii)  
 (c) I → Both (i) & (iii), II → (ii)  
 (d) I → (iii), II → Both (i) & (ii)
38. A firm can sell more and more quantity of a commodity at a given price. In such case firm's marginal Revenue will be \_\_\_\_\_ Average Revenue. (Equal to / Greater than / Less than)
39. Average Revenue is always equal to:
- (a) Price (b) Marginal Revenue  
 (c) Average cost (d) None of these
40. What will be the shape of AR curve of a firm, which can sell any quantity of a commodity at a given price?
41. What will be the shape of MR curve of a firm, which can sell more quantity of a commodity only by lowering the price?
42. What will be the likely behaviour of AR when TR increases at constant rate after selling an additional unit of a good.
43. AR (Average Revenue) at 5 units of output is ₹ 100. TR at 6 units of output is ₹ 560. The value of MR (Marginal Revenue) at 6 units of output will be: (in ₹)
- (a) 60 (b) 460  
 (c) 660 (d) 1160
44. Choose the correct match:
- (a) TR maximum ⇒ MR maximum  
 (b) TR increases at diminishing rate ⇒ MR increases  
 (c) TR increases at constant rate ⇒ MR constant
45. Choose the correct match:
- (a)  $MR > AR$  ⇒ AR decreases  
 (b)  $MR < AR$  ⇒ AR increases  
 (c)  $MR = AR$  ⇒ AR remain constant

46. Define Producer Equilibrium.
47. Fill in the blanks:  
Two conditions of producer equilibrium are (i)  $MR = MC$   
(ii) \_\_\_\_? \_\_\_\_
48. Which of the following is correct in case of  $TR = TC$   
(a) Normal Profit (b) Abnormal Profit  
(c) Loss (d) None of the above
49. In case of Break Even Point, Which of the following is correct:  
(a)  $TR = TC$  (b)  $AR = MC$   
(c)  $MR = AC$  (d)  $MR = MC$
50. Which of the following is the necessary condition of producer's equilibrium:  
(a)  $MR = MC$  (b) After equilibrium  $MR < MC$   
(c)  $MR > MC$  (d) Both (a) and (b)
51. At the point of producer equilibrium:  
(a)  $MR = MC$  (b)  $MR \geq MC$   
(c)  $MR = \leq MC$  (d) None of the above
52. At a price of ₹ 20, a publisher of book is expected to sell 9,000 copies. If the book is offered for sale at a price of ₹ 15, then the publisher can expect to sell  
(a) less than 9,000 copies.  
(b) 9,000 copies.  
(c) more than 9,000 copies.  
(d) It is impossible to predict the effect of a lower price on sales.
53. If shoes manufacturer is producing shoes faster than people want to buy them,  
(a) there is an excess supply and price can be expected to decrease.  
(b) there is an excess supply and price can be expected to increase.

- (c) there is an excess demand and price can be expected to decrease.
  - (d) there is an excess demand and price can be expected to increase.
54. Car manufactures use many commodities in their production process. If prices of those commodities increase, then we should expect downward movement along supply curve True/False.
55. Study the following schedule

| Price | Quantity |
|-------|----------|
| 2     | 20       |
| 3     | 30       |
| 4     | 50       |
| 5     | 90       |

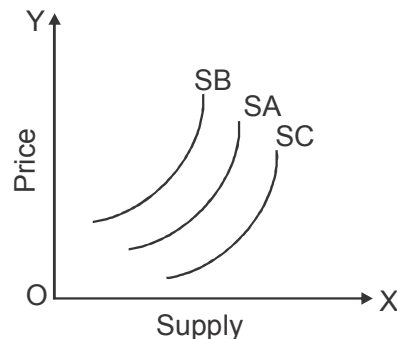
Is the above schedule that of demand or supply function and why?

- .....
56. Which of the following will NOT shift the market supply curve of good X?
- (a) A change in the cost of inputs used to produce good X.
  - (b) A change in the technology used to produce X.
  - (c) A change in the number of sellers of good X.
  - (d) A change in the price of good X.
57. Which of the following is/are determinant of the supply of good X?
- (a) own price of the commodity and number of firms in the industry
  - (b) government policies and state of Technology
  - (c) price of related goods
  - (d) All of the above are determinants of the supply of good X.
58. A “decrease in supply” is, graphically, represented by:
- (a) A leftward shift in the supply curve.

- (b) A rightward shift in the supply curve.
  - (c) A movement up and to the right along a supply curve.
  - (d) A movement down and to the left along a supply curve.
59. The supply of a good refers to:
- (a) Stock available for sale
  - (b) Total stock in the warehouse
  - (c) Actual Production of the good
  - (d) Various Quantities of the good offered for sale at various price at a point of time
60. If sellers expect the price of a good to rise in the future, the result is
- (a) an increase in supply today
  - (b) a decrease in quantity supplied today
  - (c) an decrease in demand today
  - (d) and increase in quantity supplied today
61. fill up the blanks by appropriate word given in bracket
- Quantity supplied refers to ..... (various quantities/specific quantity/) of a
- commodity a firm is ready to sell at ..... (specific price/different prices) of the commodity at a point of time.
62. supply schedule is a table showing –
- (a) various quantities of a commodity offered for sale at a specific price at a point of time.
  - (b) specific quantity of a commodity offered for sale at different possible prices at a point of time.
  - (c) specific quantity of a commodity offered for sale at a specific price at a point of time.
  - (d) various quantities of a commodity offered for sale at different possible prices at a point of time.
63. The supply of ice cream rises from 100 units to 500 units due to rise in price of ice cream from ₹ 2 per unit to ₹ 5 per unit.
- This change leads to

- (a) Extension in supply      (b) contraction in supply
  - (c) increase in supply      (d) decrease in supply
64. Due to increase in GST the supply of Air conditions decrease from 20 units to 10 units at same price this situation leads to –
- (a) Extension in supply      (b) contraction in supply
  - (c) increase in supply      (d) decrease in supply
65. Fill in the blank
- The supply curve of coffee shifted to the leftward direction when price of the substitute good (tea) ..... (decrease/increase)
66. In case of extension of supply; we move
- (a) from lower point to upper point on same supply curve
  - (b) To rightward shift on the another supply curve
  - (c) To leftward shift on the another supply curve
  - (d) from a upper point to lower point on same supply curve
67. choose the wrong statement
- (a) Market supply schedule is the supply schedule of the industry as a whole.
  - (b) Because tomato is a perishable commodity, supply of tomato is less elastic than the supply of furniture.
  - (c) Price Elasticity of supply is the ratio between percentage change in quantity supplied and percentage change in profit of a firm ...
  - (d) law of supply states that there is positive relationship between price and supply of a commodity. Keeping other factors constant.
68. Read the following statement carefully. write TRUE or FALSE with reason "Supply of a commodity never changes unless its own price changes"

69. movement along supply curve is
- 1 change in supply
  - change in quantity supplied
  - a and b both
  - none of the above
70. Producer is not at equilibrium when  $MC > MR$  because.
- Profits can be increased by producing more
  - Profit is less than cost
  - Both (a) and (b)
  - None of these
71. For achieving equilibrium output.
- MC curve should not cut MR curve from above
  - MC curve should cut MR curve from below
  - MC curve should not cut MR curve at all
  - MC curve should be tangent to MR curve
72. The supply curve of a given good is given as SA. On the basis of this diagram, answer the following questions.
- Shift from SA to SB is termed as
    - Contraction in supply
    - Expansion in supply
    - Decrease in supply
    - Increase in supply
  - Shift from SA to SC is caused by
    - Decrease in price of given good
    - Use of absolute technology
    - Decrease in price of inputs
    - Increase in tax by government



- (iii) Technological up gradation in the good will lead to:
- (a) Downward movement along SA
  - (b) Shift from SA to SB
  - (c) Shift from SA to SC
  - (d) Upward movement along SA

### **Answers**

1. (d); 2. (c); 3. (b); 4. (a); 5. (b); 6. (c); 7. (a); 8. (c); 9. (c); 10. (b).
11. (b)
12. Total Physical Product refers to total no. of units of a good produced by a firm in a given period of time by using a given unit of variable factor.
13. Zero      14. (a)
15. The function showing relationship between physical inputs and physical output of a good is called production function.
16. Marginal product will decrease but remain positive
17. Long Run      18. (a) Labour (b) Capital
19. (c)      20. above, maximum
21. (a)      22. (a)
23. (d)      24. (b)
25. Total fixed cost
26. Implicit cost, Normal Profit
27. Expenditure on casual labour and Raw material
28. (d)      29. decreases
30. (c)      31. (b)
32. (b)      33. (a)
34. (c)      35. (a)
36. (c)      37. (c)
38. Equal to      39. (a)
40. AR curve will be a straight line parallel to x axis
41. MR curve will be downward sloping.
42. AR will remain constant



4. Explain the likely behaviour of total product. When only the units of a variable factor is increased and keeping all other factor fixed. Use numerical example.
5. Complete the following table :

| <b>Units of<br/>Variable input</b> | <b>TP<br/>(Units)</b> | <b>AP<br/>(Units)</b> | <b>MP<br/>(Units)</b> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1                                  | –                     | –                     | 20                    |
| 2                                  | –                     | –                     | 26                    |
| 3                                  | 66                    | –                     | –                     |
| 4                                  | –                     | 19                    | –                     |
| 5                                  | –                     | –                     | 4                     |

6. Identity the three phases in the law of variable proportion from following information :

| <b>Units of Variable Input</b> | <b>Total Products<br/>(Units)</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0                              | 0                                 |
| 1                              | 4                                 |
| 2                              | 14                                |
| 3                              | 22                                |
| 4                              | 28                                |
| 5                              | 32                                |
| 6                              | 34                                |
| 7                              | 34                                |
| 8                              | 32                                |

7. Whether following statements are true or false. Give reasons.
  - (a) Diminishing returns to a factor is applicable only when average product starts falling.
  - (b) When marginal product falls. Average product falls.

8. Distinguish between total fixed cost and total variable cost?
9. Explain with the help of a diagram the relationship between average cost, average variable cost and marginal cost?
10. Why is short run average cost curve 'U' shaped?
11. Whether following statements are true or false give reasons:
  - (a) Average cost starts increasing when marginal cost starts increasing.
  - (b) AC and AVC curves do not intersect each other.
12. Whether following statements are true or false give reasons.
  - (a) Marginal cost changes at a rate faster than average cost.
  - (b) As output increases, the difference between AC and AVC decreases.
13. If the total fixed cost of a firm is Rs. 24, Complete the following table :

| <b>Output<br/>(Units)</b> | <b>AVC<br/>(Rs.)</b> | <b>TVC<br/>(Rs)</b> | <b>MC<br/>(Rs)</b> | <b>TC<br/>(Rs)</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1                         | 50                   | —                   | —                  | —                  |
| 2                         | 40                   | —                   | —                  | —                  |
| 3                         | 45                   | —                   | —                  | —                  |

14. Complete the following table :

| <b>Output</b> | <b>AVC</b> | <b>TC</b> | <b>MC</b> |
|---------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1             | —          | 60        | —         |
| 2             | 18         | —         | 20        |
| 3             | —          | —         | —         |
| 4             | 20         | 120       | 18        |
| 5             | 22         | —         | —         |

15. What changes will take place in total revenue when
- Marginal revenue is falling but is positive
  - Marginal revenue is zero
  - Marginal revenue is negative
16. Define marginal revenue. Explain the relationship between average and marginal revenue when price is constant at all levels of output.
17. Draw in a single diagram the average revenue and marginal revenue curves of a firm which can sell any quantity of the good at a lower price. Explain with diagram.
18. Complete the following table :

| <b>Output</b> | <b>Price (Rs.)</b> | <b>MR (Rs.)</b> | <b>TR (Rs.)</b> |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1             | —                  | —               | 10              |
| 2             | —                  | 4               | —               |
| 3             | —                  | —               | 15              |
| 4             | —                  | (-)3            | —               |

19. Whether following statements are true or false give reasons.
- AR curve always remain above MR curve.
  - When AR falls, MR falls faster than AR.
20. What changes should take place in total revenue (TR) so that :
- Marginal Revenue is positive and constant.
  - Marginal revenue is positive and falling.
21. Complete the following table:

| <b>Output<br/>(Units)</b> | <b>AR<br/>(Rs.)</b> | <b>MR<br/>(Rs)</b> | <b>TR<br/>(Rs)</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1                         | 10                  | 10                 | 10                 |
| 2                         | —                   | 8                  | —                  |
| 3                         | 8                   | —                  | —                  |
| 4                         | —                   | 0                  | —                  |
| 5                         | —                   | —                  | 20                 |

22. What do you mean by producer's equilibrium? State and briefly explain the conditions of producer's equilibrium with Marginal Revenue and Marginal Cost approach. Use diagram/schedule.

OR

Explain producers equilibrium with the help of a numerical example using marginal revenue and marginal cost approach.

OR

Why is the equality between marginal cost and marginal revenue necessary for a firm to be in equilibrium? Is it sufficient to be in equilibrium? Explain.

23. Distinguish between 'Change in Supply' and 'change in quantity supplied' with the help of diagram?
24. Differentiate between 'contraction in supply' and 'decrease in supply'?
25. How does change in price of inputs affect the supply of a good?
26. How does change in price of related goods affect the supply of given goods?
27. What is a supply schedule? Explain how does change in technology of producing a good affect the supply of that good.
28. When the price of commodity rises from 10 to 11 per unit, its quantity supplied rises by 100 units. If its price elasticity of supply is 2. Then find out its quantity supplied at increased price.
29. Commodities A and B have equal price elasticity of supply. The supply of A rises from 400 units to 500 units due to a 20% rise in its price. Calculate the percentage fall in supply of B if its price falls by 8%.
30. State three reasons for leftward rightward shift in supply curve?

### LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)

1. Explain diagrammatically the effect on total output when units of one factor is increased and all other inputs are held constant.
2. State whether the following statement are true or false give reason.
  - (a) Total product is the area under the marginal product curve.
  - (b) Total product always increases whether there is increasing returns or Diminishing return to a factor.
  - (c) Average product falls only when marginal product is less than average product.
3. State whether the following statements are true or false:
  - (a) For the first unit of output  $MC = AVC$ .
  - (b) As soon as marginal cost rises, average variable cost also starts rising.
  - (c) Average variable cost can fall even when marginal cost is rising.
4. State whether the following statements are true or false. Give reasons:
  - (a) Average cost curve cuts AVC at its minimum level.
  - (b) Total cost curve and total variable cost curve are parallel to each other.
  - (c) When marginal cost rises, average cost also rises.
5. State whether the following statements are true or false. Give reasons:
  - (a) When MR falls, AR falls
  - (b) When marginal revenue is constant and not equal to zero, then total revenue will also be constant.
  - (c) When total revenue is constant average revenue will also be constant.

6. On the basis of following information, identify level of output at which producer will be in equilibrium using MR-MC approach and also give reasons :

|                 |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| Output (Units): | 1 | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| AR (Rs.)        | 7 | 7  | 7  | 7  | 7  | 7  |
| TC (Rs.)        | 8 | 15 | 21 | 26 | 33 | 41 |

7. What is producer's equilibrium? Explain the condition of producer's equilibrium through the 'marginal cost and marginal revenue' approach. Use diagram.
8. What will be the impact of the following on the supply curve of wheat?
- Increase in price of pesticides, fertilizers and HYV seeds.
  - Increase in price of tomato as it can also be grown on the land where wheat is grown?
9. State and explain law of supply with the help of a schedule and diagram?
10. How do the following influence supply of a good. Use diagram:
- Taxes on production
  - Technological progress
  - Fall in price of other goods.

## SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTION

### SOLUTION

13.

| <i>Units of<br/>Variable input</i> | <i>TP<br/>(Units)</i> | <i>AP<br/>(Units)</i> | <i>MP<br/>(Units)</i> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 0                                  | 0                     | 0                     | —                     |
| 1                                  | 20                    | 20                    | 20                    |
| 2                                  | 46                    | 23                    | 26                    |
| 3                                  | 66                    | 22                    | 20                    |
| 4                                  | 76                    | 19                    | 10                    |
| 5                                  | 80                    | 16                    | 4                     |

14.

| Units of Variable Input | TP (Units) | MP (Units) |                                                   |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0                       | 0          | 0          | First Phase<br>(Increasing returns to a factor)   |
| 1                       | 4          | 4          |                                                   |
| 2                       | 14         | 10         |                                                   |
| 3                       | 22         | 8          | Second Phase<br>(Diminishing returns to a factor) |
| 4                       | 28         | 6          |                                                   |
| 5                       | 32         | 4          |                                                   |
| 6                       | 34         | 2          | Third Phase<br>(Negative return to a factor)      |
| 7                       | 34         | 0          |                                                   |
| 8                       | 32         | -2         |                                                   |

15.

| Output (Units) | AVC (Rs.) | TFC | TVC (Rs) | MC (Rs) | TC  |
|----------------|-----------|-----|----------|---------|-----|
| 1              | 50        | 24  | 50       | 50      | 74  |
| 2              | 40        | 24  | 80       | 30      | 104 |
| 3              | 45        | 24  | 135      | 55      | 159 |

19.

| Output | Price (Rs.) | MR (Rs.) | TR (Rs.) |
|--------|-------------|----------|----------|
| 1      | 10          | 10       | 10       |
| 2      | 7           | 4        | 14       |
| 3      | 5           | 1        | 15       |
| 4      | 3           | (-3)     | 12       |

20.  $Es = \frac{\% \text{ change in Quantity}}{\% \text{ change in Price}}$

$$2 = \frac{\% \text{ change in Quantity}}{10\%} \left\{ \because \% \text{ change in Price} = \frac{1}{10} \times 100 \right\}$$

$$20\% = \% \text{ change in Quantity}$$

$$20\% \text{ of } Q_0 = 100$$

$$Q_0 = \frac{100}{20\%}$$

$$Q_0 = 500$$

New Quantity Supplied  $Q_1 = 500 + 100 = 600$  units

## LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS

### SOLUTION

2.

| Output | AR (Rs.) | TR (Rs.) | TC (Rs.) | MC (Rs.) | MR (Rs.) |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1      | 7        | 7        | 8        | 8        | 7        |
| 2      | 7        | 14       | 15       | 7        | 7        |
| 3      | 7        | 21       | 21       | 6        | 7        |
| 4      | 7        | 28       | 26       | 5        | 7        |
| 5      | 7        | 35       | 33       | 7        | 7        |
| 6      | 7        | 42       | 41       | 8        | 7        |

The producer will be in equilibrium at 5th units of output because here all conditions of producer's equilibrium are satisfied i.e., (i)  $MR = MC$  and (ii)  $MC > MR$  after  $MR = MC$  level of output.

---

## Exam. Oriented Questions with Answer

---

### VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTION (1 MARK)

**Q. 1.** Define production function.

**Ans.** The function showing relationship between physical inputs and physical output is called production function.

**Q. 2.** State the changes in marginal product when total product increases at decreasing rate.

**Ans.** When total product increases at increasing rate, marginal product increases but remains positive.

**Q. 3.** What is meant by return to a factor?

**Ans.** When only one factor is increased keeping other factors constant, the resultant increase in output is called return to a factor.

**Q. 4.** What is meant by Average Physical Product (APP) of a factor input?

**Ans.** APP is the output per unit of a variable factor i.e.  $APP = TPP/L$ .

**Q. 5.** Define cost.

**Ans.** Cost refers to the sum of explicit cost, Implicit cost and Normal profit.

**Q. 6.** Why is the relationship between MC and AVC similar to the relationship between MC and AC?

**Ans.** Because MC is not affected by fixed cost.

**Q.7.** Define Marginal Cost.

**Ans.** Marginal cost refers to change in total cost due to additional unit of a commodity is produced.

**Q. 8.** What will be the behaviour of AR when MR is zero?

**Ans.** When  $MR = 0$ , TR will be constant and if TR is constant, AR will fall as output is increased.

**Q. 9.** What is break even point?

**Ans.** The point where  $TR = TC$  or  $AR = AC$  is called break even point. It is level of output where firm earns no profit nor incur loss.

**Q.10.** Define Market Supply.

**Ans.** Market Supply refers to the sum total of quantity supplied of a commodity by all sellers or all firms in the market at a certain price and in a given period of time.

### 3–4 MARKS QUESTIONS

**Q. 1.** Explain the likely behaviour of total product under the phase of increasing return to a factor with the help of numerical example.

**Ans.** Increasing return to a factor is the first phase of the Law of return to a factor. When more and more units of a variable factor is combined with fixed factor up to a certain level total physical product increases with increasing rate.

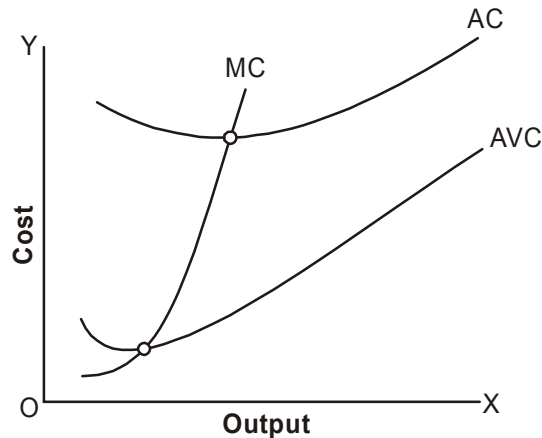
| Machine | Unit of Labour | Total Physical Product |
|---------|----------------|------------------------|
| 1       | 1              | 10                     |
| 1       | 2              | 24                     |
| 1       | 3              | 42                     |

**Q. 2.** With the help of example distinguish between total fixed cost and total variable cost.

| <b>Ans.</b> | <b>Total fixed cost</b>                                                                                      | <b>Total Variable Cost</b>                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.          | Fixed cost remains constant at each level of output i.e., it does not change with change in level of output. | 1. Variable cost changes with the changes in level of output, it increases or decrease as the output changes. |
| 2.          | It can not be zero when output is zero.                                                                      | 2. It is zero when output is zero.                                                                            |
| 3.          | Its curve is parallel to x-axis.                                                                             | 3. It curve is parallel to the curve of total cost.                                                           |
| 4.          | Example : Rent, wages of permanent staff.                                                                    | 4. Example : cost of raw material, wages of casual labourer.                                                  |

**Q. 3.** Draw average cost, average variable cost and marginal cost curves on a single diagram and explain their relations.

**Ans.**



For evaluating curves these points should be kept in mind :

1. MC cuts AC and AVC at their lowest points.
2. As output increases, the difference between AC and AVC decreases.
3. Lowest point of AC is right to the lowest point of AVC.

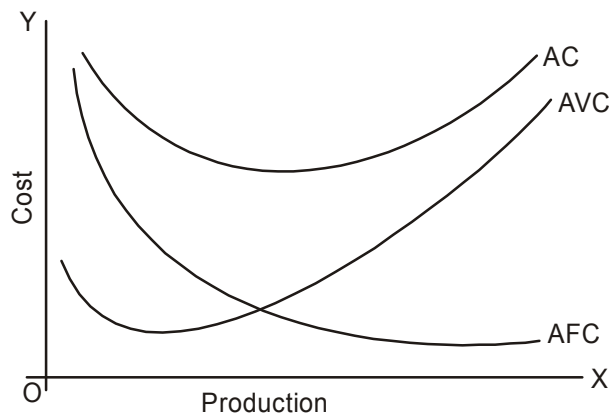
Relation between AC, AVC and MC

When  $MC < AC/AVC$ ,  $AC/AVC$  decreases

$MC = AC/AVC$ ,  $AC/AVC$  constant

$MC > AC/AVC$ ,  $AC/AVC$  increases

**Q. 4.** Draw average cost, average variable cost and average fixed cost curves on a single diagram and explain their relation.



1. AC is the vertical summation of AVC and AFC.
2. The difference between AC and AVC falls as output increases but the difference of AC and AFC increase.
3. As output increases AC and AVC tends to be closer but their curves do not intersect each other because AFC always remains more than zero.

**Q. 5.** Explain the relation between average revenue and marginal revenue when a firm can sell an additional unit of a good by lowering the price.

**Ans.** 1. AR and MR both decrease but MR decreases at a faster rate than AR.  
2. MR becomes zero and negative but AR can never be zero.

**Q. 6.** Distinguish between 'change in quantity supplied' and 'change in supply'.

| <b>Ans.</b> <i>Change in Quantity Supplied</i>                                     | <i>Change in Supply</i>                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. It refers to the change in supply due to change in price of the good            | 1. It refers to the change in supply due to the change in the determinants of supply other than price. |
| 2. Determinants of supply other than price remain unchanged.                       | 2. Price of the good remains unchanged.                                                                |
| 3. Law of supply applies.                                                          | 3. Law of supply does not apply.                                                                       |
| 4. There is upward and downward movement along the supply curve in this situation. | 4. Supply curve shifts to leftward or rightward under this situation.                                  |

**Q. 7.** Explain how does change in price of input affect the supply of a good.

**Ans.** **Increase in price of Input :** Increase in price of input is a cause of decrease in the supply of a good because the production cost of a good will increase due to increase in price of input. It will reduce the profit. So producer will decrease the supply of the good.

**Decrease in the price of input :** Decrease in price of input is a

cause of increase in supply because when the price of input decrease the production cost of a good also decreases. Decreases in cost increases the profit margin. It motivate producer to increase the supply of the good.

**Q. 8.** Explain how changes in prices of other products influence the supply of a given product.

**Ans.** The supply of a good is inversely influenced with the change in price of other product which can explain as follows :

A. **Rise in Price of Other product :** When there is rise in the price of other product the production of these product become more profitable due to unchanged cost in comparison of the production of given product. As a result the producer will produce more quantity of other product so the supply of given good will decrease.

B. **Fall in the price of Other Product :** When there is fall in the price of other product the production of these product become less profitable due to unchanged cost in comparison of the production of given product. As a result producer will produce less quantity of other product so the factors of production shifted for the production of given good. It cause an increase in supply of given good.

**Q. 9.** Explain how technology advancement brings a positive impact in the supply of a given product.

**Ans.** Technology advancement reduces per unit cost and increase the productivity of given factors of production. Due to these reasons production of given product becomes more profitable and thus supply of given product increases.

**Q. 10.** What is the behaviour of average fixed cost as output is increased? Why is it so?

**Ans.** AFC falls continuously as output is increased. It is because,

$$AFC = \frac{TFC}{Q}$$
 TFC remains unchanged even when output is increased.

**Q. 11.** An individual is both the owner and the manager of a shop taken on rent. Identify implicit cost and explicit cost from this information. Explain.

**Ans.** Implicit cost : Estimated salary of the owner. Because the owner would have earned this salary if he had worked with a firm not owned by him.

Explicit cost : Rent paid. Because it is actual money expenditure on input.

**Q. 12.** What is a supply schedule? What is the effect on the supply of a good when Government gives a subsidy on the production of that good? Explain.

**Ans.** A supply schedule is a schedule that shows the quantity supplied of a commodity at different prices during a given period of time.

When govt. gives a subsidy on the production of a commodity then production cost decreases and producer gets more profit on the same price of the commodity. As a result supply of that commodity increases.

**Q. 13.** A producer borrows money and opens a shop. The shop premise is owned by him. Identify implicit cost and Explicit cost on the basis of this information. Explain.

**Ans.** Producer open his shop by borrowing money and he has to pay interest for it. So payment of interest is explicit cost.

Producer provides his own service and open his shop on his own premise. For this he has not to pay any amount. So imputed salary for the services provided by producer and imputed rent of shop are implicit cost.

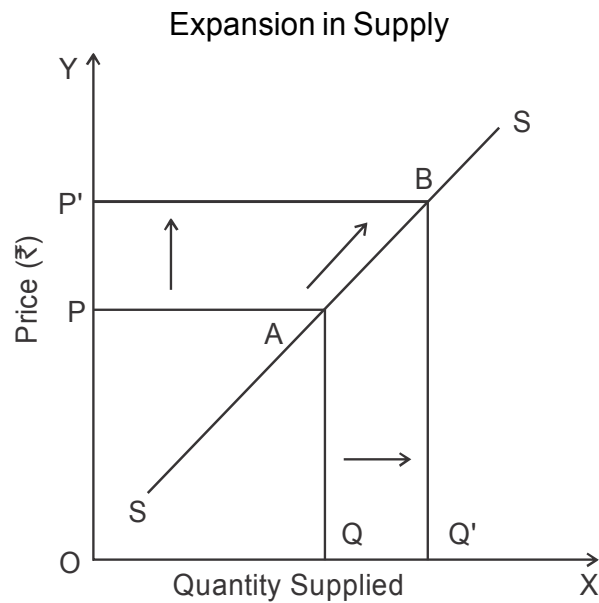
**Q.14.** Examine the effect of

(i) Rise in own price of good X

(ii) Rise in tax rate on good X on the supply curve. Use diagrams:

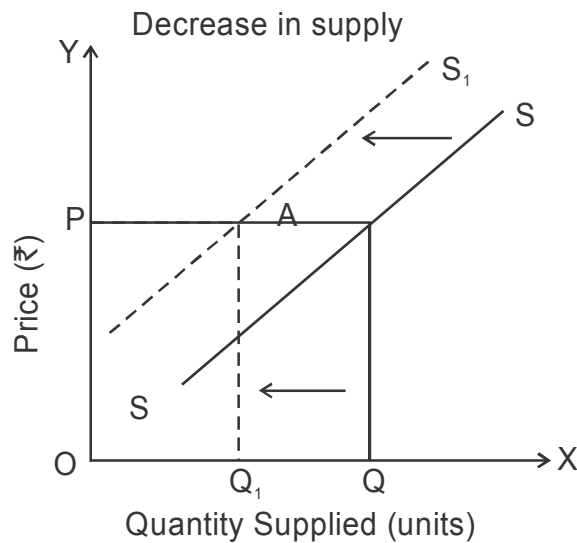
**Ans.** (i) Rise in own price of good X:

Rise in own price of good X will lead to a rise in the quantity supplied, other factors remaining constant. It will lead to upward movement along same supply curve. It is known as expansion in supply.

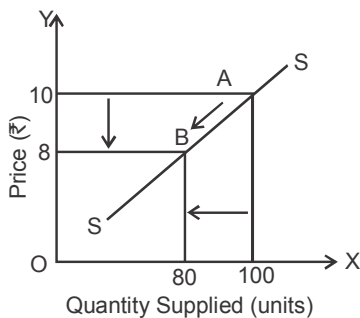
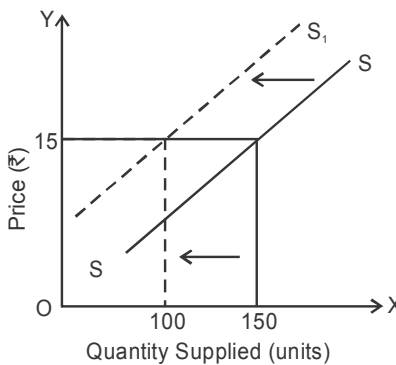


(ii) Rise in tax rate on good x:

Rise in tax rate increases cost of production and reduces the profit margin. As a result supply falls at the same price & leads to leftward shift is supply curve from SS to S'S'. It is known as decrease in supply.



**Q.15.** Differentiate between contraction in supply and decrease in supply with the help of diagram.

| Basis                  | Contraction in supply                                                                                                                | Decrease in supply                                                                                                          |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|-----|---|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|----|-----|----|-----|
| Meaning                | when the quantity supplied falls due to decrease in price, keeping other factors constant, it is called contraction in supply.       | It refers to a fall in the supply of a good caused due to any factor other than the own price of good                       |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |
| Tabular presentation   | <table><tr><th>Price (₹)</th><th>supply (units)</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>80</td></tr></table>      | Price (₹)                                                                                                                   | supply (units) | 10 | 100 | 8 | 80 | <table><tr><th>Price (₹)</th><th>Supply (units)</th></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>150</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>100</td></tr></table> | Price (₹) | Supply (units) | 15 | 150 | 15 | 100 |
| Price (₹)              | supply (units)                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                             |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |
| 10                     | 100                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                             |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |
| 8                      | 80                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                             |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |
| Price (₹)              | Supply (units)                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                             |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |
| 15                     | 150                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                             |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |
| 15                     | 100                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                             |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |
| Effect on supply curve | <p>Downward movement along same supply curve</p>  | <p>Left ward shift in supply curve</p>  |                |    |     |   |    |                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |     |    |     |

## 6 MARKS QUESTIONS

**Q. 1.** Explain the law of variable proportion with the help of diagram/schedule.

**OR**

What is the likely behaviour of total product/marginal product when only one input is increased for increasing production? Keeping other factors constant? Use diagram/Schedule.

**Ans.** Law of variable proportion state the impact of change in unit of a variable factor on the physical output. Keeping other factors constant When more and more unit of a variable factor combined with fixed factor then total product increases at increasing rate in the beginning, Then increases at decreasing rate and finally it starts falling.

Phase I (Increasing Return to a factor): TP increase at an increasing rate

Phase II (Diminishing Return to a factor) : TP increases at diminishing rate

Phase III (Negative Returns to a factor) : TP falls

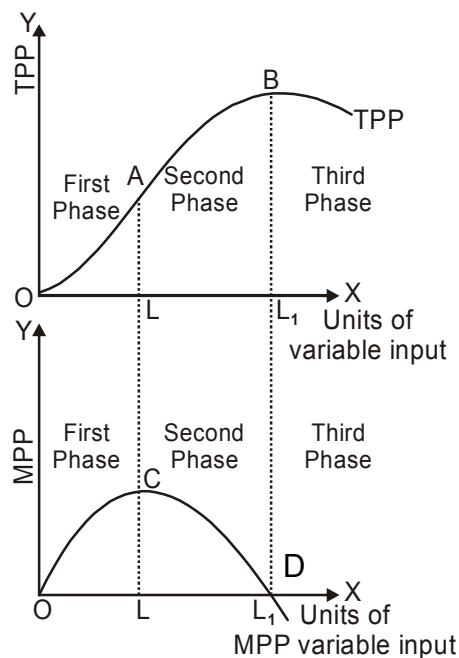
**Behaviour of MP**

Phase I      MP increases and becomes maximum.

Phase II      MP decreases and becomes zero.

Phase III      MP becomes negative

| <i>Machine</i> | <i>Unit of Labour</i> | <i>TPP (Unit)</i> | <i>MPP (Unit)</i> |
|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1              | 1                     | 3                 | 3                 |
| 1              | 2                     | 7                 | 4                 |
| 1              | 3                     | 12                | 5                 |
| 1              | 4                     | 16                | 4                 |
| 1              | 5                     | 19                | 3                 |
| 1              | 6                     | 21                | 2                 |
| 1              | 7                     | 22                | 1                 |
| 1              | 8                     | 22                | 0                 |
| 1              | 9                     | 21                | -1                |



**First Phase :** TPP increases with increasing rate upto A point. MPP also increase and becomes maximum at point C.

**Second Phase :** TPP increases with diminishing rate and it is maximum at point B. MPP start to decline and becomes zero at D point.

**Third Phase :** TPP starts to decline and MPP becomes negative.

- ❑ Important instruction for giving the answer of above question.
  - Do not use diagram for the explanation of this question if it is instructed to use schedule and do not use schedule if the explanation of this question asked with the help of diagram.
  - Do not explain the behaviour of marginal product with the help of schedule and diagram. If there is instruction to explain only the behaviour of total product.
  - Do not explain the behaviour of total product with help of schedule and diagram if there is instruction to explain only the behaviour of marginal product.

**Q. 2.** What is producer's equilibrium? Explain the conditions of producer's equilibrium through the 'marginal cost and marginal revenue' approach. Use diagram/schedule.

**Ans.** Producer's equilibrium refers the stage of level of output where producer is attaining maximum profit or minimum loss. The conditions of producer's equilibrium through the marginal cost and marginal revenue approach are as follows.

1. Marginal cost should be equal to marginal revenue.
2. With the increase in output after equilibrium marginal cost should be greater than marginal revenue.

Table A: When price remain constant

| Output (units) | Price (Rs.) | MR (Rs.) | MC (Rs.) |
|----------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| 1              | 4           | 4        | 5        |
| 2              | 4           | 4        | 4        |
| 3              | 4           | 4        | 3        |
| <b>4</b>       | <b>4</b>    | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> |
| 5              | 4           | 4        | 5        |

**OR**

Table B: When price falls as output rises

| Output (units) | Price (Rs.) | MR (Rs.) | MC (Rs.) |
|----------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| 1              | 10          | 10       | 5        |
| 2              | 9           | 8        | 4        |
| 3              | 8           | 6        | 3        |
| 4              | 7           | 4        | 4        |
| 5              | 6           | 2        | 5        |

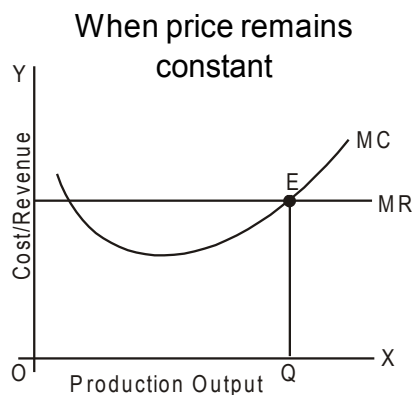


Diagram A

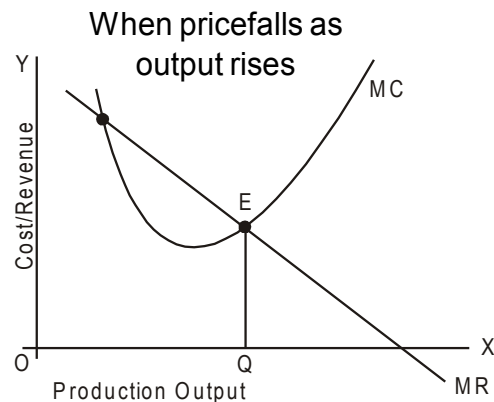


Diagram B

### Explanation of Conditions

- (i) So long as MC is less than MR, it is profitable for the producer to go on producing more because it adds to its profits. He stops producing more when MC becomes equal to MR.
- (ii) When MC is greater than MR after equilibrium it means the profit will decline if producer will produce more units of the good.

In both figures, a producer attains equilibrium at E.

### Important instruction for giving the answer of the above question :

- (i) Use only one schedule/diagram given as above for the explanations.
- (ii) Do not use diagram for the explanation of this question if it is instructed to use schedule and do not use schedule if the explanation of this questions is asked with the help of diagram.

**Q.3.** Read the following case study carefully and answer the questions that follow:

During January 2020, coronavirus cases began to increase in China. Entire world is accuring china of pandemic because it had spread to many other countries. In early March 2020. Indian government announced country wide lockdown to control the spred of viroous. As result, import of chinese mobile phones got affected in India.

- (a) What will be the effect of above case study on supply curve of chinese mobile phones in India. (Leftward shift in supply curve/

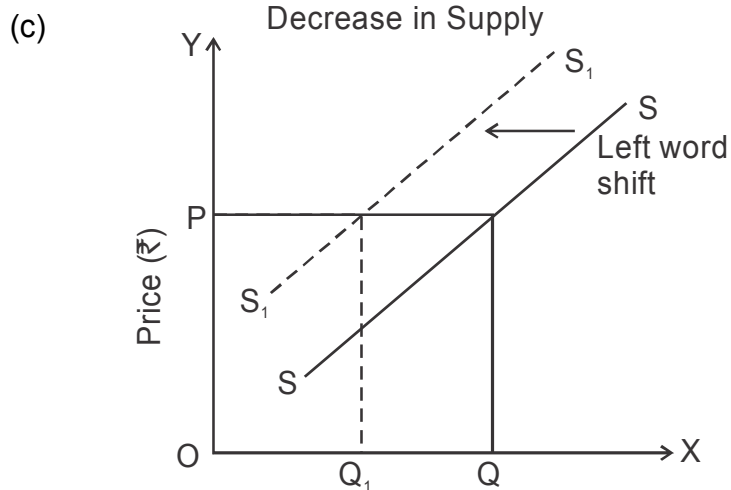
Downward Movement along same supply curve). Tick the correct answer. (1 Mark)

(b) Choose the reason for the above effect on supply of chinese mobile phones. (change in its price/change in factors other than price) (1 Mark)

(c) Show the above mentioned effect of point no. 01 on supply curve of chinese mobile phones diagrammatically? (1 Mark)

**Ans.** (a) Leftward shift in supply curve.

(b) Change in other factors affecting supply other than price.



Supply of Chinese Mobile Phones

**Q.4.** Read the following case study carefully and answer the following questions on the base of same.

Suppose person X is running a bakery shop at his home. He has invested Rs. 4,00,000 as capital and has also borrowed Rs. 2,00,000 from ABC bank at an interest rate of 8% p.a. He has also hired a manger at a monthly salary of Rs. 15,000/-. The imputed monthly rent of his bakery shop is Rs. 20,000/-.

(a) Define implicit cost. (1 Mark)

(b) Calculate annual implicit cost if imputed annual value of services of person X is Rs. 3,00,000. (1 Mark)

(c) Calculate annual explicit cost? (1 Mark)

(d) Complete the following formula.

Cost = Explicit cost + Implicit cost + \_\_\_\_\_. (1 Mark)

Ans. (a) Implicit costs are estimated (imputed) values of inputs supplied by the owner of the production unit himself.

(b) Calculation of Annual Implicit cost:

Annual Implicit cost = Imputed Interest on own capital + annual rental value of bakery shop + imputed annual value of services of owner.

Annual implicit cost = (Rs. 4,00,000 × 8%) + (Rs. 20,000 × 12) + 3,00,000

32,000 + 2,40,000 + 3,00,000 = 5,72,000/-

(c) **Annual Explicit cost**

Annual explicit cost = Interest on borrowing (Rs. 2,00,000 × 8%) + annual salary of manager

= 16,000 + 1,80,000 Rs. 1,96,000/-

(d) Cost = Explicit cost + Implicit cost + **Normal profit**

**Q.5.** Read the following statements:

Assertion (A) and Reason (R)

Choose one of the correct alternative given below:

**Assertion (A):** Percentage change in quantity supplied due to percentage change in price of a commodity is called price elasticity of supply.

**Reason (R):** Factors other than the price of the commodity are constant for measuring price elasticity of supply.

**Alternatives:**

- (a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of assertion (A)
- (b) Both assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A) (c) Assertion (A) is true but Reason (R) is false. (d) Assertion (A) is false but Reason (R) is true. (1 Mark)

Answer: Option (a) is the correct answer.

**Q.6.** Read the following statements:

Assertion (A) and Reason (R) choose one of the correct alternative given below:

**Assertion (A):** Producer is in equilibrium when his/her profits are maximised Reason (R). When  $MR = MC$ : profits of the producer are maximised.

**Alternatives:**

- (a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
- (b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
- (c) Assertion (A) is true but Reason (R) is false
- (d) Assertion (A) is false but Reason (R) is true. (1 Mark)

**Answer:** Option (c) is the correct answer.

#### **Explanation of Conditions**

- (i) So long as  $MC$  is less than  $MR$ , it is profitable for the producer to go on producing more because it adds to its profits. He stops producing more when  $MC$  becomes equal to  $MR$ .
- (ii) When  $MC$  is greater than  $MR$  after equilibrium it means the profit will decline if producer will produce more units of the good.

In both figures, a producer attains equilibrium at  $E$ .

#### **Important instruction for giving the answer of the above question :**

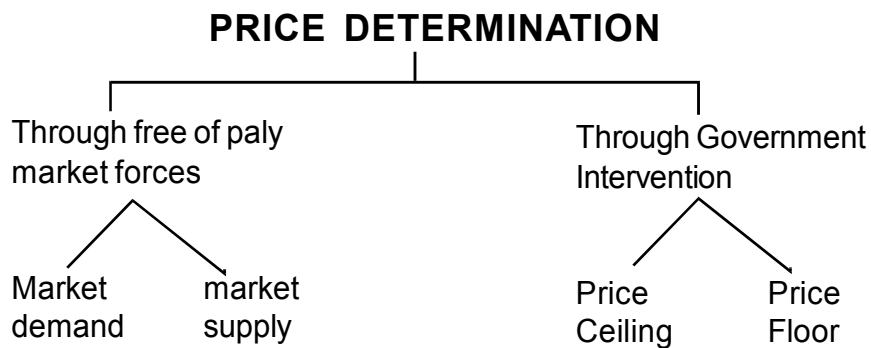
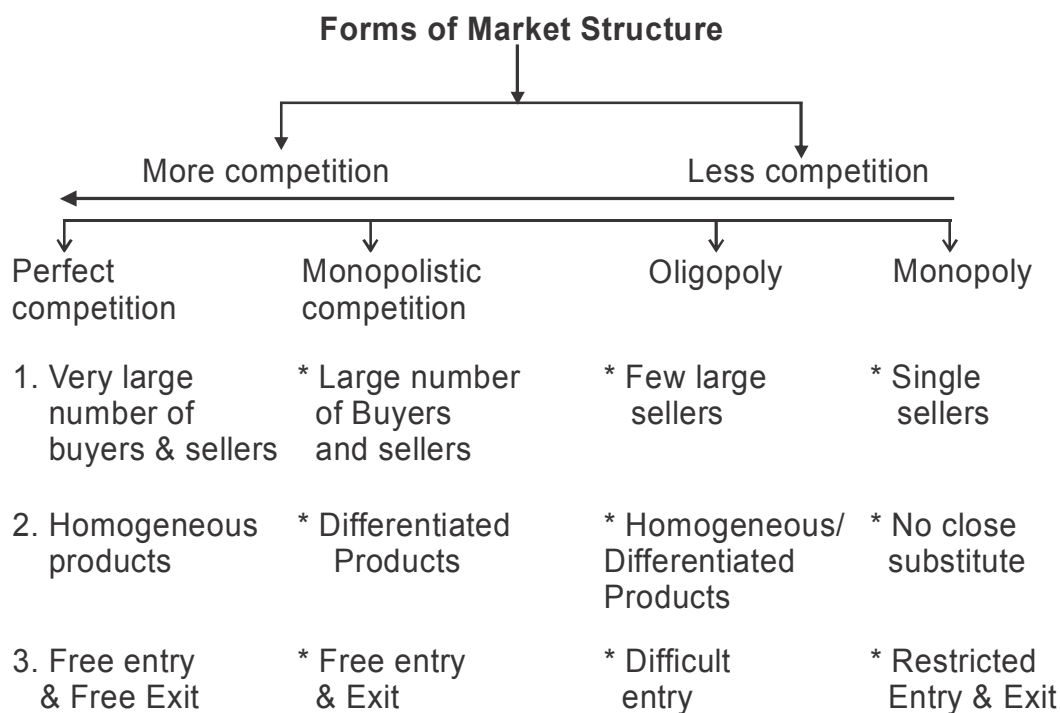
- (i) Use only one schedule/diagram given as above for the explanations.
- (ii) Do not use diagram for the explanation of this question if it is instructed to use schedule and do not use schedule if the explanation of this questions is asked with the help of diagram.

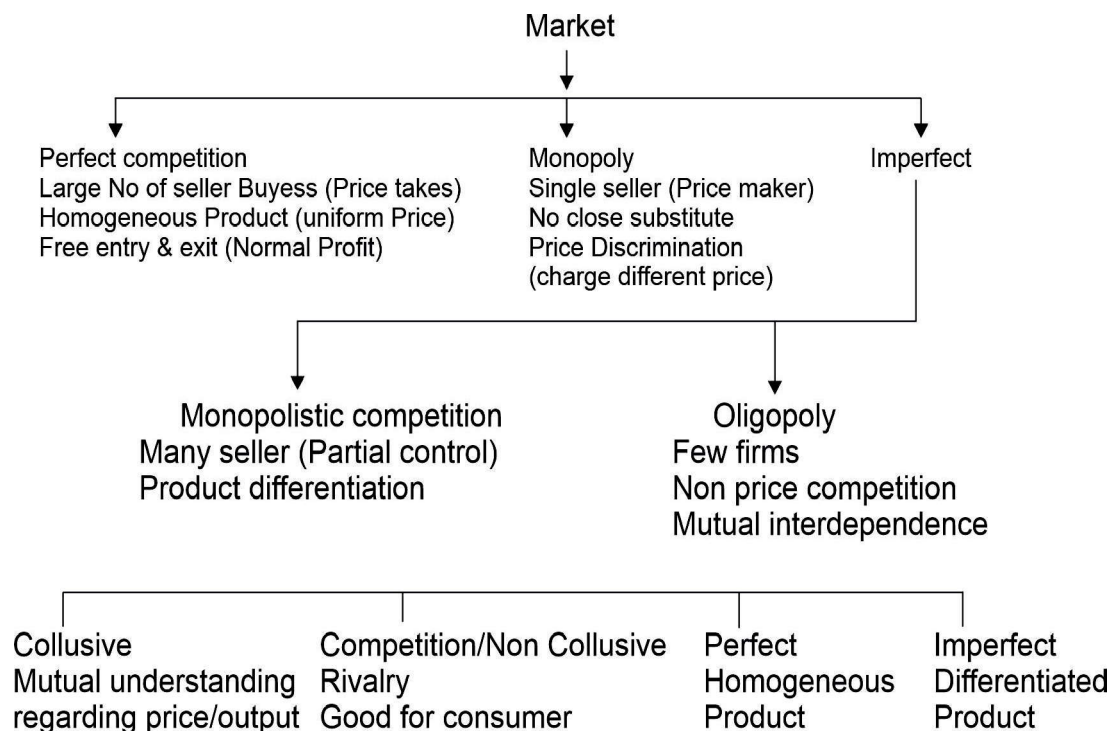
## UNIT IV

---

# FORMS OF MARKET & PRICE DETERMINATION

---





### **Points to Remember**

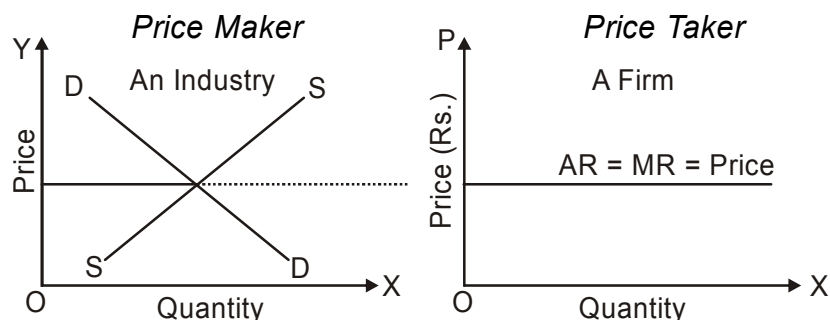
- ❑ Market is a system through which the buyers and sellers of a commodity or service comes in contact of one another for sale and purchase of the commodity or service on specific price.
- ❑ Markets are differentiated on the basis of :
  - (i) Number of buyers & Sellers
  - (ii) Nature of the product
  - (iii) Freedom to entry & exit of firm
  - (iv) Price determination

### **Types of Market**

1. Perfect Competition
2. Monopoly
3. Monopolistic competition
4. Oligopoly

## PERFECT COMPETITION

- ❑ Perfect competition is that type of market in which there are very large no. of buyers and sellers selling homogenous product at same price.
- ❑ Under perfect competition, per unit price remains constant therefore, average Revenue (AR), marginal revenue (MR) and per unit price curves coincide each other and becomes parallel to x-axis.



- ❑ Under perfect competition price is determined by the market forces of demand and supply in an industry. No individual firm or buyer can influence the price of the product. So industry is price maker and firm is price taker.

Features of Perfect Competition and their implication :

| S.No. | Feature                                     | Implication                                                                                                                           |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.    | Very large number of buyers and sellers.    | No firm can effect/change the price, all firms are price taker because insignificant share of firm/consumers in market supply/Demand. |
| 2.    | Homogeneous product                         | Uniform price prevails in the market                                                                                                  |
| 3.    | Free entry and exit of firms in the market. | All firm earn normal profit in long run.                                                                                              |
| 4.    | Perfect knowledge of consumer               | Uniform price prevails in market.                                                                                                     |

## MONOPOLY MARKET

- ❑ Monopoly is that type of market where there is a single seller, selling a product which does not have close substitutes and there are restrictions/barriers to enter for other firms into the industry. The monopoly firm is itself an industry and can set the price to its maximum advantage.

### Features :

- (a) Single Seller
  - (b) Restrictions on the entry and exit of new firms.
  - (c) No close substitute of product available.
  - (d) Firm is a Price Maker
  - (e) Price discrimination  
different price from different customers for same product or service.
- ❑ AR (Demand) curve is left to right downward sloping curve and less elastic than that of monopolistic competition.

## MONOPOLISTIC COMPETITION

Monopolistic competition is that type of market under which there are large number of buyers and sellers, Selling differentiated product to the consumer who have imperfect knowledge about the product.

- ❑ Each seller is the sole producer of a particular brand and with the help of marketing and advertisement represent their product as unique and best.

### Features :

- (a) Large No. of buyers and sellers
- (b) **Product Differentiation** : In this feature every firms make its product different on the basis of colour, taste, packing, size and shape.
- (c) **Selling Cost** : Cost on advertisement and sales promotion.

- (d) Freedom of entry and exit of new firm.
- (e) Lack of perfect knowledge.
- (f) Demand curve is more elastic.

## OLIGOPOLY

- ❑ Oligopoly is the form of market in which there are few large firms, mutually inter dependent for taking price and output decisions.

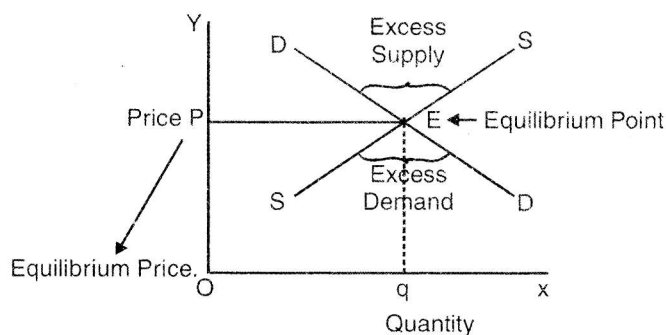
### Features of Oligopoly

- (a) Few large firms
- (b) All the firms under oligopoly produce homogeneous or differentiated product.
- (c) Under oligopoly demand curve is undefined/indeterminate.
- (d) Economic Barriers to the entry of firm into industry. e.g., huge investment requirements, economies of scale etc.
- (e) All the firms are interdependent in respect of price and output determination under oligopoly market. Any action of a firm in terms of change in price, gets reaction from other firms.
- ❑ Oligopoly can be categorised in two categories in the following ways.
  - Collusive oligopoly and Non-collusive oligopoly :
    - (i) Collusive oligopoly is that form of oligopoly in which all the firms determine price and quantity of output on the basis of cooperative behaviour.
    - (ii) Non-collusive oligopoly is that form of oligopoly in which all the firms determine the price and quantity of output according to the action and reaction of the other firms.
  - Perfect oligopoly and Imperfect oligopoly
    - (iii) **Perfect Oligopoly** : If firms produce homogeneous product then it is called perfect oligopoly.

- (iv) **Imperfect Oligopoly** : If firms produce heterogeneous product it is called imperfect Oligopoly.

| FORMS OF MARKET STRUCTURE |                           |                              |                           |                                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                           | Perfect Competition       | Imperfect market             |                           |                                      |
| Basis                     | Perfect Competition       | Monopoly                     | Monopolistic Competition  | Oligopoly                            |
| 1. Number of sellers      | Large                     | Single                       | Large                     | Few                                  |
| 2. Nature of product      | Homogeneous               | No. Close Substitute         | Differentiated Product    | Homogeneous & differentiated product |
| 3. Entry/Exit of firms    | Free entry & exit of firm | Restriction on entry of firm | Free entry & exit         | Barrier on entry of new firms        |
| 4. Firm's Demand Curve    | Parallel to x-axis        | down ward sloping inelastic  | down ward sloping elastic | Undefined                            |
| 6. Selling cost           | Not required              | Not required                 | Very significant          | Very significant                     |
| 7. Elasticity of demand   | $E_d = \infty$            | $E_d < 1$                    | $E_d > 1$                 | Indeterminate                        |

- ❑ **Equilibrium Price** : Refers to the price at which market demand and market supply of a commodity are equal.
- ❑ Market equilibrium is a state in which market demand is equal to market supply. There is no excess demand or excess supply in the market.

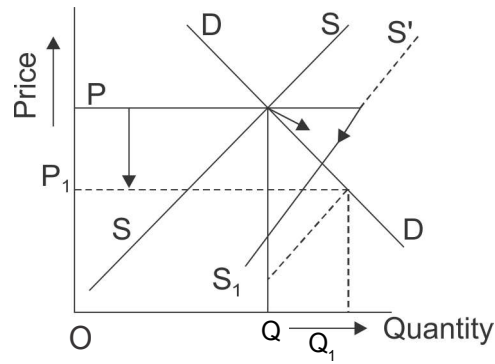


- ❑ **Price determination in perfect competition market :**

In perfect competition market price always remain at equilibrium level. Market demand and market supply decide the market price

at a point where they intersect each other or become equal. Any change in market demand or market supply or both change the equilibrium price.

- ❑ Chain effect of the increase in supply on equilibrium (market) price and equilibrium quantity.

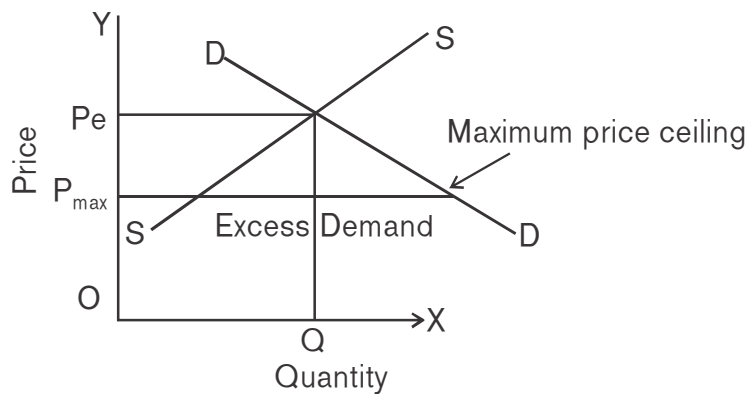


(i) Increase in supply :

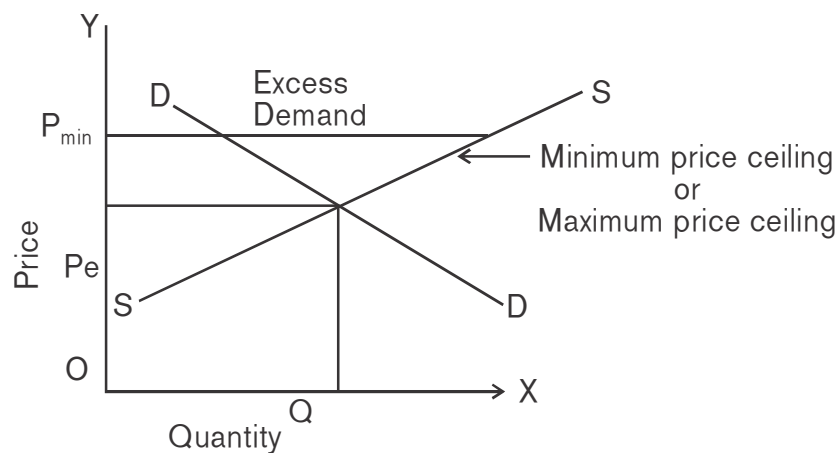
1. Supply curve shifts rightward.
2. Situation of excess supply arises at given market price.
3. Competition among the sellers to sell their product.
4. Sellers are willing to cut their price.
5. Decrease in price results in extension in demand and contraction in supply till market reach equilibrium point i.e., demand = supply.
6. Equilibrium price decreased and equilibrium quantity increased.

### Application of Demand and Supply

- (a) **Maximum Price Ceiling** : Government imposes such a ceiling below the equilibrium price when it finds that the demand for necessary goods exceeds its supply. That is, when consumers are facing shortages and equilibrium price is too high. Government does it in the interest of consumers.



- (b) **Minimum Price Ceiling :** Government imposes lower limit on the price, which is higher than the equilibrium price to safe guard the interest of producers. The price is also called minimum support price.



### MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)

1. In which market  $MR = \text{Price}$ 
  - (a) Monopoly
  - (b) Perfect competition Market
  - (c) Monopolistic Market
  - (d) Oligopoly

2. In which market, restrictions on entry of new firms
  - (a) Perfect Competition
  - (b) Monopolistic competition
  - (c) Monopoly
  - (d) None of the above.
3. Under which market, firm is a price taker
  - (a) Perfect Competition
  - (b) Monopoly
  - (c) Monopolistic Competition
  - (d) Oligopoly
4. Under Oligopoly
  - (a) Large no. of sellers
  - (b) Few sellers
  - (c) Single seller
  - (d) None of above
5. A price at which a consumer is willing to buy and a seller is willing to sell the commodity is called.
  - (a) Minimum Price
  - (b) Maximum Price
  - (c) equilibrium price
  - (d) None of the above.
6. When a monopoly firm charges different prices from different consumers for the same product is called
  - (a) Quantity discrimination
  - (b) Product differential
  - (c) Price discrimination
  - (d) Consumer differentiation.
7. Quantity of a commodity which is bought and sold at the equilibrium price is called?
  - (a) Maximum quantity
  - (b) Minimum quantity
  - (c) Both (a) and (b)
  - (d) Equilibrium quantity
8. At a given price, when demand for commodity is more than supply of the commodity then it is called excess demand. Here given price is :

- (a) less than equilibrium price
  - (b) more than equilibrium price
  - (c) less than or equal to equilibrium price
  - (d) More than or equal to equilibrium price
9. Price ceiling refers to :
- (a) Max. retail price
  - (b) Max. price the buyer is willing to pay
  - (c) Max. price at which seller is willing to sell.
  - (d) Max. price the producer is legally allowed to charge.
10. Fixation of minimum wage below the equilibrium wage rate leads to :
- (a) Unemployment
  - (b) Over employment
  - (c) Neither (a) nor (b)
  - (d) Either (a) or (b)
11. Which feature distinguishes oligopoly from other market forms
- (a) Interdependence among firms.
  - (b) Homogenous product
  - (c) Perfect knowledge
  - (d) Large number of buyers
12. Which market form does not exist in real life.
- (a) Perfect competition
  - (b) Monopoly
  - (c) Oligopoly
  - (d) Monopolistic competition
13. Market equilibrium refers to a situation in which market price
- (a) is high enough to allow firms to earn a fair profit.
  - (b) is low enough for consumers to buy all that they want.
  - (c) is at a level where there is neither a shortage nor a surplus.
  - (d) is just above the intersection of the-market supply and demand curves

14. An increase in the demand for a good will cause.
- (a) an increase in equilibrium price and quantity both.
  - (b) only increase in equilibrium price and no change in quantity.
  - (c) an increase in equilibrium price and a decrease in equilibrium quantity.
  - (d) a decrease in equilibrium price and an increase in equilibrium quantity,
15. An increase in the supply of a good will cause
- (a) an increase in equilibrium price and decrease in equilibrium quantity.
  - (b) only increase in equilibrium quantity and no change in price
  - (c) a decrease in equilibrium price and equilibrium quantity.
  - (d) decrease in equilibrium price and an increase in equilibrium quantity.
16. In which instance will both the equilibrium price and quantity rise?
- (a) When demand and supply increase, but the rise in demand exceeds the rise in supply.
  - (b) When demand and supply increase, but the rise in supply exceeds the rise in demand.
  - (c) When demand and supply decline, but decline in the demand exceeds the decline in supply.
  - (d) When demand and supply decline, but the decline in supply exceeds decline in the demand.

Use the information in the table below to answer the questions from 17 to 20.

| Price (?) | Qty. Demanded | Qty. Supplied |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| 10        | 1000          | 0             |
| 20        | 800           | 200           |
| 30        | 600           | 600           |
| 40        | 400           | 1000          |
| 50        | 200           | 1400          |

17. What is the market equilibrium price in this case?
18. What would happen in this market if the price were set to 40, Excess demand or Excess supply ?
19. What would happen in this market if the price were set to 20, Excess demand or Excess supply ?
20. What would happen if the price were set ?50 ?
- (a) a surplus of 1600 units would exist and price would tend to fall.
  - (b) a surplus of 1200 units would exist and price would tend to rise.
  - (c) a surplus of 1200 units would exist and price would tend to fall.
  - (d) a shortage of 1200 units would exist and price would tend to rise.
21. The equilibrium price for good X is ₹ 10. If government fixes ceiling price at ₹ 5, there is:
- (a) Excess demand
  - (b) surplus
  - (c) Excess supply
  - (d) Loss
22. A rise in supply and demand in equal proportion will result in:
- (a) Increase in equilibrium price and equilibrium quantity
  - (b) No change in equilibrium price and equilibrium quantity
  - (c) No change in equilibrium price and increase in equilibrium quantity
  - (d) Increase in equilibrium price and no change in equilibrium quantity
23. Suppose the equilibrium price of icecream is ₹ 10 and the equilibrium quantity is 60 units. If the price of icecream is ₹ 4:
- (a) The quantity demanded will be less than 60 units.
  - (b) The quantity supplied will be more than 60 units.
  - (c) There will be an excess demand for icecream.
  - (d) There will be an increase in demand.

24. Suppose that in the market for “cheese” (a normal good), the following occur simultaneously:
- (i) consumer incomes increase and
  - (ii) the price of milk (an input to the production of cheese) increases. Based on above information Which of the following statements is TRUE?
- (a) The equilibrium price of cheese could either increase or decrease, but equilibrium quantity will definitely decrease.
  - (b) The equilibrium quantity of cheese could either increase or decrease, but equilibrium price will definitely decrease.
  - (c) The equilibrium price of cheese could either increase or decrease, but equilibrium quantity will definitely increase.
  - (d) The equilibrium quantity of cheese could either increase or decrease, but equilibrium price will definitely increase.
25. Assume that consumers income and the number of sellers in the market for milk both falls. Based on this information, we can conclude with certainty that the equilibrium:
- (a) Price will decrease      (b) Price will increase
  - (c) Quantity will increase      (d) Quantity will decrease
26. In which of the following market structure, the degree of control over the price of its product by a firm is very large?
- (a) monopolistic competition
  - (b) Perfect competition
  - (c) Monopoly
  - (d) oligopoly
27. Market for a good is in equilibrium. There is an increase in demand for this good. The steps for this chain of Effects are given below-
- (1) Equilibrium quantity and equilibrium price rise.
  - (2) Rise in price.

- (3) competition among buyers.
- (4) demand start to falling and supply start Rising .
- (5) shift demand curve rightward leading excess demand.

The correct sequence of the above said steps is-

- (a) 1,2,3,4,5                      (b) 2.5.4,1.3  
(c) 5,3,2,4,1                      (d) 2,3,1,5,4

28. filling the blank with appropriate word

Price ceilings are primarily targeted to help ..... (producers/consumers) while price floors generally benefit ..... (producers/consumers)

29. When the minimum wage is set above the equilibrium market wage by government then-

- (a) there will be an excess demand for labor at the minimum wage
- (b) the unemployment rate will fall
- (c) the unemployment rate will rise
- (d) the quality of the labor force will rise

30. Which one of the following does NOT occur in perfect competition?

- (a) Firms already in the industry have no advantage over potential new entrants.
- (b) No single firm can exert a significant influence on the market price of the good.
- (c) There are many buyers.
- (d) There are significant restrictions on entry into the industry.
- (e) Firms and buyers are completely informed about the prices of the products of each firm in the industry

31. One difference between perfect competition and monopolistic competition is that:

- (a) Monopolistic competition has selling cost whereas perfect competition has none

- (b) There are a smaller number of firms in perfectly competitive industries.
  - (c) In perfect competition, the products are slightly differentiated between firms.
  - (d) There are less number of firms in monopolistic competition
32. If the market demand curve for a commodity is horizontal to x axis then the market structure must be
- (a) perfect competition.
  - (b) monopoly.
  - (c) oligopoly
  - (d) The market structure cannot be determined from the information given.
33. The market demand curve for a perfectly competitive industry is  $Q_d = 12 - 2P$ . The market supply curve is  $Q_s = 12 - 2P$ . The market will be in equilibrium if
- (a)  $P = 6$  and  $Q = 9$ .
  - (b)  $P = 5$  and  $Q = 2$ .
  - (c)  $P = 4$  and  $Q = 4$ .
  - (d)  $P = 3$  and  $Q = 6$ .
34. The demand curve faced by a monopolistically competitive firm is
- (a) perfectly elastic.
  - (b) more elastic.
  - (c) inelastic
  - (d) Perfectly inelastic
35. Under which of the following forms of market structure does a firm has no control over the price of its product:
- (a) Monopoly
  - (b) Oligopoly
  - (c) Perfect competition
  - (d) Monopolistic competition
36. Suppose goods X and Y are substitutes goods. Which of the following is TRUE?
- (a) An increase in the price of X will result in a decrease in the equilibrium price of Y.

- (b) An decrease in the price of X will result in an increase in the equilibrium quantity of Y.
  - (c) An increase in the price of X will result in an increase in the equilibrium quantity of Y.
  - (d) both a and c correct
37. Which of the following is not a characteristic of a perfectly competitive market?
- (a) Large number of firms in the industry.
  - (b) Outputs of the firms are perfect substitutes for one another.
  - (c) Firms face downward-sloping demand curves.
  - (d) Resources are very mobile.
38. 'Soap' is a product of which type of market form:
- (a) Monopolistic competition
  - (b) Perfect competition
  - (c) Monopoly
  - (d) None of the above
39. Highly elastic negatively sloped demand curve is related to:
- (a) Perfect competition
  - (b) Monopoly
  - (c) Monopolistic competition
  - (d) Oligopoly
40. Under perfect competition, the firms earn normal profit in the long run because of:
- (a) No selling cost
  - (b) Price Discrimination
  - (c) Free entry and exit of firms
  - (d) Uniform price

41. Read the following statements:

Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Choose one of the correct alternative given below:

**Assertion (A):** The demand curve under monopolistic competition is more elastic as compared to monopoly.

**Reason (R) :** Number of substitutes available are more in monopolistic competition as compared to monopoly.

**Alternatives:**

- (a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
- (b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (A) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
- (c) Assertion (A) is true but Reason (R) is false.
- (d) Assertion (A) is false but Reason (R) is true.

**Ans.** Option (a) is the correct answer.

42. Read the following statements:

Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Choose one of the correct alternative given below:

**Assertion (A):** Under perfect competition, industry is the price maker and firm is price taker.

**Reason (R):** Under Perfect competition a firm sells homogeneous products.

**Alternatives:**

- (a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
- (b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
- (c) Assertion (A) is true but Reason (R) is false
- (d) Assertion (A) is false but Reason (R) is true. (1 Mark)

**Answer:** Option (b) is the correct answer.

43. Read the following statements:

Assertion (A) Reason (R). Choose one of the correct alternative given below:

**Assertion (A):** A monopoly firm faces a downward sloping demand curve as more output can be sold only by reducing the price.

**Reason (R):**  $MR > AR$  under monopoly.

**Alternatives:**

- (a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
- (b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
- (c) Assertion (A) is true but Reason (R) is false.
- (d) Assertion (A) is false but Reason (R) is true. (1 Mark)

**Answer:** Option (c) is the correct answer.

### Answers

1. (b); 2. (c); 3. (a); 4. (b); 5. (c); 6. (c); 7. (d); 8. (a); 9. (d); 10. (c); 11. (a); 12. (a); 13. (c); 14. (a); 15. (d); 16. (a); 17. (30); 18. (Excess supply); 19. (Excess demand); 20. (c); 21. (a); 22. (c); 23. (c); 24. (d); 25. (d); 26. (c); 27. (c); 28. (consumer; producers); 29. (c); 30. (d); 31. (a); 32. (a); 33. (d); 34. (b); 35. (c); 36. (c); 37. (c); 38. (a); 39. (c); 40. (c); 41. (a); 42. (b); 43. (c)

### Short Answer Type Questions (3-4 Marks)

- 1. How is the demand curve under monopolistic competition different from demand curve of a firm under perfect competition?
- 2. How does 'Free entry and free exit' feature of perfect competition market affect the profit of a firm.
- 3. Differentiate between :
  - (a) Collusive and Non-collusive oligopoly.
  - (b) Perfect and Imperfect oligopoly.
- 4. In perfect competition  $AR = MR$  but in monopoly and monopolistic competition  $AR > MR$ , Why?

5. Explain how firms are interdependent in an oligopoly market.
6. In which form of market, the availability of close substitutes is present? How does it affect the price?
7. Explain the implication of freedom of entry and exit to the firms under perfect competition.
8. Discuss the importance of 'barriers to entry'; feature of monopoly.
9. To what extent, can a firm influence the price under:
  - (a) Perfect competition
  - (b) Monopoly
  - (c) Monopolistic competition
10. Explain free entry and free exit feature of monopolistic competition?
11. Explain implication of 'homogeneous product' feature of perfect competition.
12. Explain how oligopoly is different from monopolistic competition?
13. What will happen if the price prevailing in the market is above the equilibrium price.
14. Explain the concept of excess demand with the help of diagram.
15. Explain the determination of equilibrium price under perfect competition with the help of schedule.
16. Explain why is the equilibrium price determined only at the output level at which market demand and market supply are equal.
17. In which condition decrease in demand can not change the price of commodity?

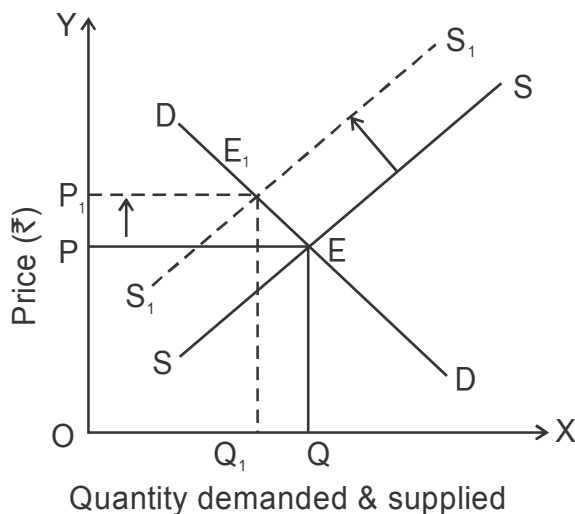
### **LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)**

1. Explain the characteristics of monopolistic competition.
2. Market for a good is in equilibrium. There is 'increase' in supply of that good. Explain the chain of effects of this change. Use a numerical example.

3. Explain the term market equilibrium. Explain the series of changes that will take place if market price is higher than the equilibrium price.
4. How will a fall in the price of tea affect the equilibrium price of coffee (Substitute good of Tea)? Explain the chain of effects.
5. Explain the following features and their implication of perfect competition.
  - (i) Large number of firms or Sellers and Buyers.
  - (ii) Homogeneous Product.
6. Explain features of Oligopoly.
7. With the help of a diagram explain the effect of 'decrease' in demand of a commodity on its equilibrium price and quantity.
8. There is simultaneous decrease in demand and supply of a commodity when it results in ((i) Decrease in Demand > Decrease in supply (ii) Decrease in Demand > Decrease in Supply. (iii) Decrease in Demand < Decrease in Supply).
  - (i) no change in equilibrium price
  - (ii) a fall in equilibrium price.

Give Diagram also.
9. Suppose under a competitive market equilibrium price is too high for an average consumer in case of essential items. Give suggestion to bring down the equilibrium price upto affordable level for a common man.
10. Suppose government reduces the rate of excise duty and raise subsidies. What is the likely impact of these on the market of a product. Explain with diagram.
11. In lockdown due to COVID-19 pandemic. Price of some good had increased drastically- THE HINDU use a diagram and economic theory to analyse the impact of the rise in price of some goods in the market.

Due to COVID-19. In lockdown. Supply of some goods has restricted in some areas. This supply will fall and the supply curve shifts leftwards from  $S$  to  $S_1$ , as shown in below.



At the prevailing market price ( $OP$ ), there was a deficient supply. In this situation, buyers will reduce the demand of same goods. This process will continue till a new equilibrium price is reached at  $OP_1$ , where the market supply is equal to market demand.  $OP_1$  is higher than the old price therefore, the new equilibrium set at  $E_1$  and New Price is  $P_1$  & quantity is  $Q_1$ .

12. Suppose the demand supply curves of a commodity  $X$ , in a perfectly competitive market are given as:

$$Q_d = 2200 - 3P \text{ and}$$

$$Q_s = 180 + 2P$$

Estimate the values of equilibrium price and equilibrium quantity of the commodity  $X$ .  $P_e = 80$ ,  $Q_e = 1960$

---

## Exam. Oriented Questions with Answer

---

### VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTION (1 MARK)

**Q. 1.** Define equilibrium price.

**Ans.** Equilibrium price refers to that price which equates market demand for a commodity with its market supply.

**Q. 2.** Define perfect competition.

**Ans.** Perfect competition refers to a market situation in which (i) there are very large number of buyers and sellers (ii) products are homogeneous and (iii) there is free entry and exit of firms.

**Q. 3.** What is Cartel?

**Ans.** A Cartel is a group of firms which jointly set output and price of its product in such a way so as to keep benefit of monopoly.

**Q. 4.** Define Price Ceiling.

**Ans.** Price Ceiling refers to the maximum price of a commodity lower than equilibrium price at which the seller can legally sell their product.

**Q. 5.** What is meant by excess demand for a product.

**Ans.** Excess demand refers to the situation in which market demand is more than market supply of a commodity at a given price.

### 3-4 MARKS QUESTIONS

**Q. 1.** Explain the implication of large number of buyers in a perfectly competitive market.

**Ans.** The implication is that no single buyer is in a position to influence market price on its own because an individual buyer purchase negligible proportion of the total purchase of the good in the market.

**Q. 2.** Explain why are firms mutually interdependent in an oligopoly market.

**Ans.** Firms are mutually interdependent because an individual firms take decision about price and output after considering the possible

reactions by the rival firms due to this, there are few firms in this market. Each firm Commands a significant share of market.

**Q. 3.** Explain the implication of 'freedom of entry and exit of the firms' under perfect competition.

**Ans.** The firms enter the industry when they find that the existing firm earning super normal profits. Their entry raises output of the industry brings down the market price and thus reduce profits. The entry continue till profits are reduced to normal. On the other hand the firms start leaving industry when they are facing losses. This reduces output of the industry raises market price and reduces losses. The exit continues till the losses are wiped out. Hence in the long run, firms earn only normal profit.

**Q. 4.** Explain the implication of 'perfect knowledge about market' under perfect competition.

**Ans.** Perfect knowledge means that both buyers and sellers are fully informed about the market price. Therefore no firm is in a position to charge different price and no buyer will pay a higher price. As a result uniform price prevails in the market.

**Q. 5.** Why is the demand curve more elastic under monopolistic competition than under monopoly.

**Ans.** The elasticity of demand is high when the product has close substitutes and elasticity of demand tends to be low when the products have no close substitutes. As we know in monopolistic competition large number of close substitutes are present and in monopoly there is no close substitutes. Hence the demand curve under monopolistic competition is more elastic than that under monopoly.

**Q. 6.** Why is a firm under perfect competition a price taker while under monopoly a price maker Explain in brief.

**Ans.** A firm under perfect competition is a price taker by the following reasons :

1. **Number of Firms** : The number of firms under perfect competition is so large that no individual firm by changing sale, can cause any meaningful change in the total market supply. Hence, market price remains unaffected.

2. **Homogeneous Product** : All firms in a perfectly competitive industry produce homogeneous product. Hence, price remains same.
3. **Perfect Knowledge** : All the buyers and sellers have perfect knowledge about market price so no firm charge a different price than market price. Hence a uniform price prevails in the market.

A firm under monopoly is a price maker by the following reasons :

1. A monopolist is a single seller of the product in the market. Hence it has full control over supply.
2. There are no close substitutes of the monopoly product hence the demand is less elastic or 'inelastic.'
3. There are legal, technical and natural barriers to the entry of new firms so that there is no fear of increase in market supply.

**Q. 7.** Differentiate between price discrimination and product differentiation.

**Ans.** **Price Discrimination** : Price discrimination is a situation when a monopolist charges different price from different buyers of the same product. This is generally done to maximise profits.

**Product Differentiation** : Product differentiation is a situation when different producers under monopolistic competition, try to differentiate their product in terms of its shape, size, packaging, trade mark or brand name. This is done to attract buyers from the rival firms in the market.

**Q. 8.** Distinguish between perfect competition and monopoly.

| <b>Ans.</b> | <i>Perfect Competition</i>          | <i>Monopoly</i>                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1.          | Large number of buyers and sellers. | 1. One seller & large no. of buyers.                |
| 2.          | Products are homogeneous.           | 2. There is no close substitutes of goods/services. |
| 3.          | Free Entry and exit.                | 3. Barriers to entry                                |
| 4.          | There is no control over price.     | 4. There is full control over market price.         |

**Q. 9.** Differentiate between Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition.

**Ans.** *Monopoly*

*Monopolistic competition*

- |                                             |                                        |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1. Single seller and large number of buyers | 1. Large number of buyers and sellers. |
| 2. No close substitutes                     | 2. There is product differentiation.   |
| 3. Barriers to entry.                       | 3. Free entry and exit.                |
| 4. Selling cost is zero.                    | 4. Heavy selling costs are incurred.   |

**Q. 10.** What is oligopoly? State its main properties/features.

**Ans.** **Oligopoly** : It is a form of the market in which there are a few. But big sellers of a commodity and a large number of buyers. There is a high degree of interdependence among the sellers regarding their price and output policy.

Following are some principal features of oligopoly :

1. Sellers are Big but few in numbers.
2. High degree of interdependence
3. Non-price competition
4. Entry barriers
5. Formation of cartels
6. High selling cost

**Q. 11.** Monopolistic competition is having competition with differentiated products. Defend or refute your answer by giving valid reasons.

**Ans.** Product differentiation is one of the feature of monopolistic competition firms produce products which are close but not perfect substitutes of each other. Products can be differentiated on basis of brand, size, colour and shape etc. Firms spend heavily on selling cost to compete with each other so, this statement is defended as monopolistic competition is competition with differentiated products.

**Q. 12.** Why is average revenue curve of a firm under perfect competition is parallel to x-axis and negatively sloped under monopoly?

**Ans.** Under perfect competition price is determined by industry with the help of market forces of demand and supply. Each firm has to accept the price determined by industry and at this price a firm can sell any quantity. So, AR curve is perfectly elastic. Under monopoly a firm can sell more only at a lower price. So, AR curve is negatively sloped.

## 6 MARKS QUESTIONS

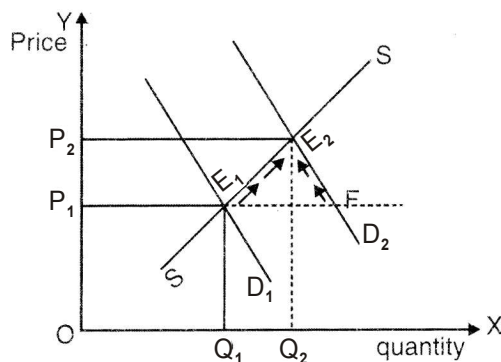
**Q. 1.** Distinguish between collusive and non-collusive oligopoly. Explain how the oligopoly firms are interdependent in taking price and output decisions.

**Ans.** Collusive oligopoly is one in which the firms cooperate with each other in deciding price and output whereas, noncollusive oligopoly is one in which the firms compete with each other.

The firms are interdependent because each firm takes into consideration the likely reactions of its rival firms when deciding its output and price policy.

It makes a firm dependent on other firms. The firm may have to reconsider the change in the light of the likely reactions.

**Q. 2.** Market for a good is in equilibrium. There is an 'increase' in demand for this good. Explain the chain of effects of this change. Use diagram.



**Ans.** (1) Increase in demand shifts the demand curve from  $D_1$  to  $D_2$  to the right.

(2) This leading to excess demand  $E_1 F$  at the given price  $OP_1$ .

Since the consumers will not be able to buy all they want to buy at this price, there will be competition among buyers leading rise in price.

(3) As price rises, demand starts falling (along  $D_2$ ) and supply starts rising (along  $S$ ) as shows by arrows in the diagram.

(4) These changes will continue till where quantity demanded = quantity supply

The quantity rises to  $OQ_2$  and price to  $OP_2$ .

Result — increase in equilibrium price and demand both.

**Q. 3.** Market for a good is in equilibrium. There is simultaneous 'decrease' both in demand and supply of the good. Explain its effect on market price.

**Ans.** There are three possibilities :

1. If the relative (percentage) decrease in demand is greater than the decrease in supply, price will fall. The price will fall because of excess supply in the market.
2. If the relative (percentage) decrease in demand is less than the decrease in supply price will rise. The price will rise because of excess demand in the market.
3. If the relative (percentage) decrease in demand is equal to the decrease in supply price will remain unchanged.

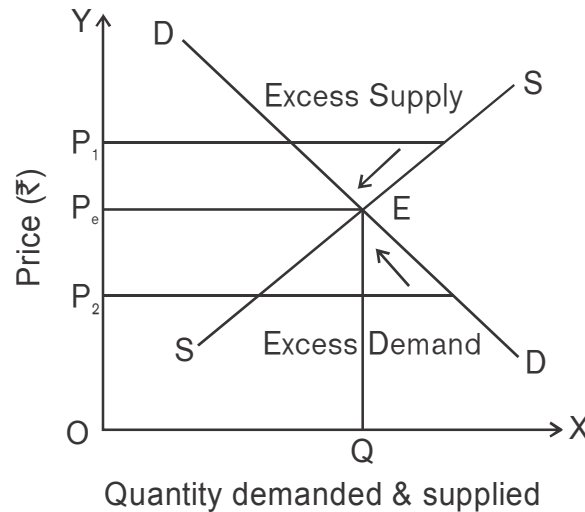
The price will remain unchanged because there is neither excess demand nor excess supply in the market.

**Q. 4.** Explain why the equilibrium price of commodity is determined at that level of output at which its demand equals its supply.

**Ans.** Suppose demand is greater than supply. Since the buyers will not be able to buy all what they want, there will be competition among the buyers. It will have an upward influence on the price. As a result demand will start falling and supply rising. It will go on till demand is equal to supply again. If demand is less than supply. Since the sellers will not be able to sell all what they want, there will be competition among the sellers. It will have a downward influence on the price. As a result demand will start rising and supply falling.

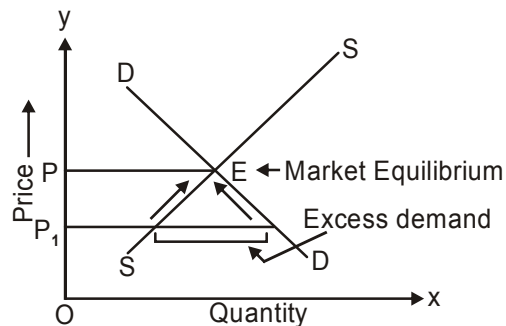
It will go on till demand is equal to supply again.

Hence, the equilibrium price of a commodity is determined at that level of output at which its demand equals its supply.



**Q. 5.** With the help of diagram, show the situation of excess demand. Explain in steps how excess demand reaches to equilibrium.

**Ans.**



Excess demand is a situation when price of a good is less than the equilibrium price. It leads to competition among buyers which push the price upwards which leads to contraction in market demand and expansion in market supply. Due to it price rise, excess demand wiped out.

**Q. 6.** Define price floor. Explain the implications of price floor.

**Ans.** "Price Floor" is the minimum price fixed by the government below which seller cannot sell their product.

Since this price is normally above equilibrium price, there is excess supply in the market. As the seller may not be able to sell all the he wants to sell, he may illegally attempt to sell the product at a price below the floor price. Most well known example of imposition of price floors are agricultural price support programme or MSP (Minimum Support Price) and minimum wage legislation.

**Q. 7.** Define price ceiling. Explain the implications of price ceiling.

**Ans.** 'Price ceiling' is the maximum price fixed by the government that sellers can legally charge for a product or a service.

Since this price is below equilibrium price, there is excess demand in the market. As the buyer may not be able to buy all that he wants to buy, he may illegally attempt to buy the product at a price above the ceiling price and it lead to black marketing'.

Most well known examples of imposition of price ceiling are dengue test and pricing of stent that is used in the heart surgery.

**Q.8.** If X and Y are substitute goods, how will increase in price of X will affect equilibrium state of Y. Explain with diagram.

**Ans.** **Hint:** (i) X and Y goods are substitute, so the Increase in price of X; will increase the demand of Y.

(ii) Equilibrium price of Y will increase

(iii) Equilibrium quantity fo Y will increase

(iv) Suitable diagram

# COMMON ANNUAL SCHOOL EXAMINATION, 2019-20

## CLASS : XI

### SUBJECT : ECONOMICS

---

**Time Allowed : 3 hours**

**Maximum Marks: 80**

---

**General Instructions:**

- (i) All questions in both the sections are compulsory.
- (ii) Marks for questions are indicated against each questions.
- (iii) Questions No. 1-10 and 18-27 are very short-answer questions carrying 1 mark each. They are required to be answered in one sentence each.
- (iv) Question No. 11-12 and 28-29 are short-answer questions carrying 3 marks each. Answers to them should normally not exceed 60 words each.
- (v) Question No. 13-15 and 30-32 are also short-answer questions carrying 4 marks each. Answers to them should normally not exceed 70 words each.
- (vi) Question No. 16-17 and 33-34 are long-answer questions carrying 6 marks each. Answers to them should normally not exceed 100 words each.
- (vii) Answers should be brief and to the point and the above word limits should be adhered to as far as possible.

Please check that this question paper contains 34 questions.

15 minutes time has been allotted to read this question paper. The students will read the question paper only and will not write any answer on the answer-book during this period.

### SECTION–A

- 1. Define service provider. 1
- 2. When a group of units representing all units of population is investigated ..... 1
  - (a) Sample survey (b) Survey for all
  - (c) Secondary survey (d) Census survey
- 3. Bar diagram, in which height of all bars are equal is known as .....  
(Fill up the blank with correct answer) 1
- 4. State whether the given statement is true or false: 1  
Mean is least affected with extreme values.

Or

State whether the following statement is true or false:

complete data is required in the calculation of mean.

5. Which of the following statement is not true about median? 1

(Choose the correct alternative)

- (a) Median is a positional average
  - (b) Median is affected by extreme values
  - (c) Median can be located with the help of diagram
  - (d) Quartile-2 is always equal to the median
6. Which of the following measure is used by the producer in deciding which size of shirt is to be produced more? 1

- (a) Mean
- (b) Median
- (c) Mode
- (d) All of the above

7. Quartile deviation is ..... affected by extreme values. (Most, least, not at all). 1

(Fill up the blank with correct alternative)

8. State whether the given statement is true or false: 1

Correlation measures direction and causation or relationship among variables.

9. Which of the following statement is not true? 1

(Choose the correct alternative)

- (a) Sensex shows change in the price of top 30 shares of Bombay Stock Exchange.
- (b) Increase in Index of Industrial Production shows increase in the level of economic activities in economy.
- (c) Value of Index number can't go below 100 i.e., base year value.
- (d) Index number measures the relative change in the variables over the time.

10. The difference between the values of two quartile is known as.....  
(Fill up the blank with correct answer)
11. Write any three function of statistics? 1
12. Differentiate between Census and sample survey.

Or

13. Explain four merits of tabular presentation.
14. Calculate Coefficient of Quartile deviation from the following data:  
X: 15, 12, 24, 16, 21, 14, 18, 20, 12, 22, 20
15. Calculate Paasche's Price Index number from the following data:

| Year  | Base Year |          | Current Year |          |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|
| Items | Price     | Quantity | Price        | Quantity |
| A     | 15        | 20       | 21           | 25       |
| B     | 24        | 10       | 30           | 12       |
| C     | 10        | 25       | 15           | 30       |
| D     | 50        | 4        | 60           | 5        |

Sagar is getting ₹ 80,000 salary in current year ₹ 20,000 in base year.

During this period CPI increased from 100 to 610. Who enjoyed better living standard any why?

16. Calculate Mean with assumed mean method from the following data:

| Marks           | Less than 10 | Less than 20 | Less than 30 | Less than 40 | Less than 50 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| No. of Students | 6            | 15           | 30           | 42           | 50           |

Or

Write three merits and three demerits of Mean.

17. Calculate Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation from the following data:

|   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| X | 14 | 24 | 16 | 11 | 20 | 15 | 18 | 22 |
| Y | 32 | 20 | 30 | 36 | 24 | 35 | 25 | 28 |

### SECTION-B

18. A point inside the PPC indicates ..... of resources.  
(Fill up the blank with correct answer)
19. State whether the given statement is true or false:  
When the consumption of an additional unit of a commodity causes no change in total utility, then the marginal utility is constant.
20. Which of these statement is not true about indifference curve?  
(Choose the correct alternative)
- (a) All points on a Indifference curve show same level of satisfaction
  - (b) Indifference curve is convex to the origin
  - (c) A consumer remains indifferent among two Indifference curves.
  - (d) Indifference curves is not effected by change in price of commodity.
21. Write one factor which affects the market demand but not the individual demand.
22. Average cost increase marginal cost ..... (More than, less than, equal to) average cost.)  
(Fill up the blank with correct alternative)
23. 'Differentiated products' is a feature of:
- (a) Only perfect competition
  - (b) Only impure/imperfect oligopoly
  - (c) Only monopolistic competition
  - (d) Both (b) and (a)

24. Increase in the price of a commodity leads to ..... in supply.  
(Fill up the blank with correct answer)

25. Which of these is not a feature of perfect competition market?  
(Choose the correct alternative)

- (a) Large number of firms
- (b) Homogeneous product
- (c) Interdependence among firms
- (d) Perfectly elastic demand curve

26. Define marginal revenue.

27. State whether the given statement is true or false:

Increase in the price of substitute goods decrease the equilibrium price of a commodity in the market.

*Or*

State whether the given statement is true or false:

Price ceiling refers to fixing the maximum price of a commodity at a level upper than the equilibrium price.

28. Explain 'How to produce' as central problem of an economy.

29. Explain the implication of feature 'Product Differentiation' in the monopolistic competition market.

*Or*

Write any three features of 'Monopoly'.

30. Increase in the price of a commodity by 20 percent leads to decrease in the quantity of demand of that commodity from 150 units to 135 units. Find out the elasticity of demand and comment on price elasticity of demand.

31. Explain the relationship between Average Product and Marginal Product.

*Or*

Explain any two causes of 'Increasing returns to a factor.'

32. Market of Onion is in equilibrium. There is a decrease in supply of onion due to hailstorm in onion producing states. Explain the chain of effects for this change on equilibrium price in the market.
33. A consumer consumes two goods X and Y, whose prices are ₹ 5 and ₹ 4 respectively. The consumer is at equilibrium. What should a rational consumer do if price of good X increase? Use indifference curve analysis method.

*Or*

Explain three properties of indifference curve.

34. A producer is at equilibrium in production of X commodity in a market where  $MR = AR$ . Price of the commodity increases in the market. What should the producer do in this situation? Explain.

## MODEL QUESTION PAPER-I (UNSOLVED)

CLASS : XI

SUBJECT : ECONOMICS

---

Time Allowed : 3 hours

Maximum Marks: 80

---

### SECTION-A

1. Define standard Deviation. (1)
2. What is inclusive series? (1)
3. Which of the following is an economic activity: (1)
  - (a) Consumption
  - (b) Production
  - (c) Distribution
  - (d) All the above
4. The number of times an item repeat it self in the series, is known as \_\_\_\_\_. (1)
5. The Arithmetic mean of 10, 15, X, 20, 30 is 20. What is the value of X. (1)
  - (a) 5
  - (b) 15
  - (c) 25
  - (d) 35
6. Choose the correct formula of Quartile Deviation: (1)
  - (a)  $\frac{Q_1 - Q_3}{2}$
  - (b)  $\frac{Q_1 + Q_3}{2}$
  - (c)  $\frac{Q_3 + Q_1}{2}$
  - (d)  $\frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{2}$
7. If due to increase in the value of variable X, value of variable Y also increases, then what type of correlation exist between variables X and Y? (1)
8. Choose the correct match
  - (a) Semi-Inter quartile Range  $\Rightarrow \frac{\Sigma fx}{N}$
  - (b) Coefficient of Range  $\Rightarrow$  Highest value-smallest value

(c) Arithmetic mean  $\Rightarrow \frac{N+1}{2} \text{th item}$

(d) Mean Deviation  $\Rightarrow \frac{\sum f |D|}{N}$

9. What does '0' indicate in price index  $P_{01}$ ?

- (a) Base year (b) Current year  
(c) Last year (d) All of the above

10. Write one demerit of median. (1)

OR

Write one merit of mean.

11. Distinguish between discrete variables and continuous variables. (3)

OR

Distinguish between the census method and sample method.

12. State any three limitations of statistics. (3)

13. Write the four uses of consumer price index. (4)

OR

Define mode. Write its three demerits.

14. Draw Histogram and Frequency Polygon with the help of the following data: (4)

|                 |      |       |       |       |        |
|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Wages           | 0-20 | 20-40 | 40-60 | 60-80 | 80-100 |
| No. of Workesrs | 28   | 46    | 54    | 42    | 30     |

15. If  $N = 100$  and Median = 30, then find missing frequencies: (4)

|                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Marks           | 0-10 | 10-20 | 20-30 | 30-40 | 40-50 | 50-60 |
| No. of Students | 10   | —     | 25    | 30    | —     | 10    |

16. Calculate the coefficient of correlation of the following data by the spearnan's Rank Correlation method: (6)

|   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| X | 19 | 24 | 12 | 23 | 19 | 16 |
| Y | 9  | 22 | 20 | 14 | 22 | 18 |

17. Calculate the standard deviation from the following data by step deviation method: (6)

|                 |      |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Maks            | 0-10 | 10-20 | 20-30 | 30-40 | 40-50 |
| No. of students | 4    | 3     | 6     | 4     | 2     |

OR

Calculate Mean Deviation from median from following data.

|           |      |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Size      | 0-10 | 10-20 | 20-30 | 30-40 | 40-50 |
| Frequency | 1    | 2     | 4     | 1     | 2     |

### SECTION-B

18. 'Homogenous Products' is a characteristic of: (Choose the correct alternative) (1)  
 (a) Perfect Competition only (b) Perfect Dligopoly only  
 (c) Both (a) and (b) (d) None of the above
19. Suppose total revenue is rising at a constant rate as more and more units of a commodity are sold, marginal revenue would be: (Choose the correct alternative) (1)  
 (a) Greater than average revenue  
 (b) Equal to average revence  
 (c) Less than average revenue  
 (d) Rising
20. Which of the folloiwng cost can never be zero? (1)  
 (a) Total variable cost (b) Marginal cost  
 (c) Average variable cost (d) Average Fixed cost

21. Suppose 10000 Labourers migrate from India to U.S. India's PPC would move: (1)  
 (a) Towards right (b) Towards left  
 (c) Does not change (d) None of these
22. Define Budget set. (1)
23. Choose the correct match: (1)  
 (a) MRS decreases  $\Rightarrow$  Indifference curve will downward sloping concave to the origin.  
 (b) MRS constant  $\Rightarrow$  Indifference curve will downward sloping straight line.  
 (c) MRS increases  $\Rightarrow$  Indifference curve will parallel to X axis.  
 (d) MRS increases  $\Rightarrow$  Indifference curve will downward sloping convex to the origin.
24. The average product curve in the input-output plane, will be \_\_\_\_\_ shaped curve. (1)
25. Define Inelastic Demand. (1)
- OR
- Define Elastic Demand.
26. After consuming 3 ice-cream continuously, marginal utility of a consumer from 4<sup>th</sup> ice-cream will \_\_\_\_\_? \_\_\_\_\_. (1)
27. State the condition of consumer Equilibrium in one commodity case. (1)
28. Explain the central problem of 'choice of technique'. (3)
29. What is maximum price ceiling? Explain its implications. (3)
- OR
- Explain the chain effects, if the prevailing market price is below the equilibrium price.
30. Price Elasticity of supply of a good is 2. A producer supplies 100 units of a good at a price of ₹ 20 per unit. At what price will he supply 80 units? (4)

31. What do you mean by leftward shifting of demand curve? State any three reasons for leftward shifting demand curve. (4)

OR

What do you mean by rightward shifting of demand curve? State any three reason for rightward shifting of demand curve.

32. What do you mean by monotonic preference? Why does higher indifference curve represents higher level of satisfachion? (4)
33. Explain the determination of producer's equilibrium wiht the help of marginal cost and marginal revenue schedule. (6)
34. Explain the implication of the following in a perfectly competitive market: (6)
- (a) large number of buyers
  - (b) Freedom of entry and exit to firms

OR

Expalin the implications of the following in an oligopoly market:

- (a) Inter-dependence between firms
- (b) Non price competition

## MODEL QUESTION PAPER-II (UNSOLVED)

CLASS : XI

SUBJECT : ECONOMICS

---

Time Allowed : 3 hours

Maximum Marks: 80

---

### SECTION-A

1. A person who provides some kind of service to others for a payment is called \_\_\_\_\_ (fill in the blank) (1)
2. Every element of population is included in investigation (choose correct option) (1)  
(a) Sample survey (b) Survey for all  
(c) secondary survey (d) census survey
3. Choose the correct match (1)  
(a) Bar diagram height and weight of bars are not equal  
(b) Ogive represent median diagrammatically  
(c) Histogram width of rectangles are always equal  
(d) Pie diagram represent two discrete variables on a pie diagram
4. Which of the following is not a positional value? (1)  
(a) Median (b) Quartile  
(c) Deciles (d) Mode
5. The sum of deviation of items from mean is always zero, (true/false) (1)
6. Coefficient of range for the following data is Age: 18, 14, 20, 30, 26, 10, 19, 23, 22, 12 (1)  
(a) 0.2 (b) 6  
(c) 0.3 (d) 0.5
7. Absolute measure of dispersion cannot be used when comparison of two or more variable is involved, (true/false) (1)
8. Consumer Price Index (CPI) is not used in (1)  
(a) Wages decision (b) Production policy  
(c) Price policy (d) Taxation policy

9. Degree of correlation between +0.25 and +0.75 is (1)  
 (a) Perfect positive (b) Moderate positive  
 (c) Highly positive (d) Low positive

OR

Rohit, an economics student carefully computes the correlation coefficient between two variables and gets  $r = -1.15$ . What does this value mean?

10. Which of the following is a weighted index number? (1)  
 (a) Laspeyre's  
 (b) Paasche's  
 (c)  $\frac{\sum RW}{\sum W}$   
 (d) All of the above

11. Calculate median from the following data: (3)

|   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| X | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| F | 2  | 8  | 16 | 26 | 20 | 16 | 7  | 4  |

12. Mean deviation or standard deviation, which measure of dispersion you will prefer to use? Give reason for your choice. (3)

OR

Absolute measure or relative measure, which measure of dispersion you will prefer to use? Give reason for your choice.

13. Use histogram to represent the following data and locate the mode. (4)

|                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Age</b>            | Less than 10 | Less than 20 | Less than 30 | Less than 40 | Less than 50 | Less than 60 |
| <b>No. of persons</b> | 8            | 22           | 40           | 60           | 75           | 80           |

14. Calculate coefficient of Quartile Deviation from the following data: (4)

X: 12 8 16 17 9 24 20 18 16 15 25

OR

Find the missing value, if mean=27

|    |      |       |       |       |       |
|----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| X: | 0-10 | 10-20 | 20-30 | 30-40 | 40-50 |
| f: | 3    | 6     | 12    | f     | 5     |

15. Calculate Pasche's price index from the following data: (4)

| Items | Base Year |          | Current Year |          |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|
|       | Price     | Quantity | Price        | Quantity |
| A     | 10        | 8        | 20           | 10       |
| B     | 35        | 6        | 40           | 9        |
| C     | 30        | 20       | 32           | 25       |
| D     | 40        | 5        | 44           | 6        |

17. Calculate Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation from the following data: (6)

|   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| X | 10 | 12 | 14 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| Y | 22 | 26 | 24 | 27 | 31 | 33 |

16. Use ogive to represent the following data and locate the median: (6)

|                |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Class Interval | 0-10 | 10-20 | 20-30 | 30-40 | 40-50 | 50-60 |
| frequency      | 3    | 10    | 20    | 7     | 6     | 4     |

OR

Calculate Rank coefficient of correlation from the following data:

|   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| X | 40 | 30 | 55 | 50 | 40 | 65 | 35 |
| Y | 35 | 44 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 20 | 40 |

### SECTION - B

18. Define opportunity cost. (1)  
 19. Consumer is at equilibrium point, how many units of a commodity is buying if price of the commodity is zero? (1)

- (a) Unlimited (b) More than others  
(c) Zero (d) Where  $MU=0$
20. Demand curve of a commodity shifts rightward in case of- (1)  
(a) Decrease in the price of commodity  
(b) Decrease in the price of substitute goods  
(c) Increase in the price of complementary goods  
(d) The price of substitute goods
21. Elasticity of demand of a commodity is -1.5. Price of commodity increased by 18%. What will be the change in quantity demanded? (1)  
(a) Decrease by 24 units (b) Decrease by 18 units  
(c) Decrease by 24 percent (d) Decrease by 18 percent
22. When per unit means constant (1)  
(a)  $AR > MR$  (b)  $AR < MR$   
(c)  $AR = MR$  (d) TR is constant
23. Choose the correct option: (1)  
Increase in price of inputs, \_\_\_\_\_ the supply, (increases/ decreases)
24. MC intersect AVC at the point, where AVC is: (1)  
(a) Minimum (b) Maximum  
(c) Zero (d)  $AVC = AC$
25. Identify the feature of monopolistic competition market: (1)  
(a) Uniform price  
(b) Interdependence of firms  
(c) Difficult entry  
(d) Selling cost
26. Implication of single seller in the market is: (1)  
(a) Best quality goods available in the market  
(b) Uniform price prevails in the market  
(c) Price discrimination  
(d) Very significant selling cost

OR

Define perfect oligopoly.

27. Identify which of the following is not a part of chain effect of increase in demand on equilibrium price. (1)

- (a) Demand curve shifts rightward.
- (b) Situation of excess demand arises at given price.
- (c) Extension in demand
- (d) Increase in equilibrium price.

28. Explain the effect of under utilisation of resources on PPC (3)

OR

Distinguish between positive economics and normative economics

29. Explain the implication of perfect knowledge feature of perfect competition market. (3)

30. In India households offer lemon water or buttermilk as welcome drink to guests in summer season. Lemon crop has been badly affected by storm and price of lemons increased. Explain its effect on demand of buttermilk. (4)

31. State law of variable proportion. In which phase of law of variable proportions will producers prefer to produce? Why? (4)

OR

Government has increased taxes on production of cars. What will be the likely effect on supply of cars?

32. India has developed an innovative technology to produce solar panels. It decreased price of solar panels. Explain with the help of diagram, its effect on market price of solar energy. (4)

33. A consumer consumes two goods X and Y, whose prices are ₹ 3 and ₹ 5. The consumer is at equilibrium. What should a rational consumer do if price of good Y decreases? Use indifference curve analysis method. (6)

OR

Explain three properties of indifference curve.

34. A producer is at equilibrium point in a market where producer can sell any quantity at same price. What will the producer do if price of that commodity increases? Explain the chain effect. (6)

## MODEL QUESTION PAPER–III

CLASS : XI

SUBJECT : ECONOMICS

---

Time Allowed : 3 hours

Maximum Marks: 80

---

### SECTION–A

1. Which of the Following is not a economic activity. 1  
(a) Blood donation for a noble cause  
(b) household work done by mother  
(c) care of children by father  
(d) service provided by doctor in hospitalJ
2. Define primary data. 1
3. Write the name of two sources for Collection of data.? 1
4. Give one suitability of mailing method.? 1
5. What do you mean by sample.? 1
6. Define variable.?
7. Choose the Appropriate word and fill in the blank. 1  
Tabulation is the process of presenting ..... in the form of a table.  
(cost/data)
8. Which average is affected most by the presence of extreme values?  
1  
(a) median (b) geometric mean  
(c) arithmetic mean (d) mode
9. Define Arithmetic mean. 1
10. Marks of eight students in economics is given below 1  
65 , 71 , 70 , 90 , 83 , 64 , 67 , 85 Find the median marks
11. Make a bar diagram of the following data on India's population. 3

|                    |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Year               | 1961 | 1971 | 1981 | 1991 | 2001 |
| population (crore) | 43.9 | 55   | 68   | 85   | 103  |

OR

The following table shows the interest of students of a school in different games-

|                    |         |         |            |         |
|--------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|
| Games              | kabaddi | cricket | volleyball | kho kho |
| Number of students | 200     | 350     | 100        | 150     |

Represent the data by using pai diagram.

12. Represent the following data graphically- 3

|                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Year                                       | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Production of wheat<br>(In million tonnes) | 6    | 9    | 12   | 18   | 16   | 19   | 22   |
| Production of rice<br>(In million tonnes)  | 3    | 5    | 10   | 14   | 15   | 17   | 19   |

13. Wage rate of 20 workers is given below- 4

|                   |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| wages (₹)         | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| number of workers | 3  | 5  | 7  | 3  | 2  |

Calculate Arithmetic mean using step deviation method

14. Calculate median of the following data- 4

|                    |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| marks              | 46-50 | 41-45 | 36-40 | 31-35 |
| number of students | 5     | 11    | 15    | 6     |

or

Calculate mode from the following data-

|                |        |        |       |       |       |
|----------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Class interval | 0 - 10 | 10 -20 | 20-30 | 30-40 | 40-50 |
| Frequency      | 3      | 6      | 8     | 6     | 3     |

15. Calculate standard deviation of the following series. 4

|                    |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Marks              | 0- 10 | 10-20 | 20-30 | 30-40 |
| number of students | 5     | 10    | 20    | 15    |

- 16 Find the Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation from the following data-

|   |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|
| X | 18 | 16 | 14 | 19 |
| Y | 25 | 24 | 22 | 28 |

17. Calculate index number of prices for the year 2018 from the following data by Fisher's method. 1

|       | 2004 (Base Year) |          | 2018 (Current Year) |          |
|-------|------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|
| Items | Price            | Quantity | Price               | Quantity |
| A     | 10               | 15       | 20                  | 25       |
| B     | 40               | 5        | 45                  | 10       |
| C     | 30               | 10       | 40                  | 15       |
| D     | 10               | 20       | 15                  | 20       |

### PART B (MICROECONOMICS)

18. Economic problem arises due to the fact that- 1
- (a) human wants are unlimited
  - (b) resources have alternative uses
  - (c) resources are limited in nature
  - (d) all of the above

OR

Slope of production possibility curve is-

- (a) convex to the point of origin
  - (b) concave to the point of origin
  - (c) a straight line
  - (d) a vertical line
19. State whether the following statement is true or false "In case of inferior goods income effect is negative." (true/ false) 1

20. Choose the appropriate word and fill in the blank 1  
Law of demand explains ..... (positive/negative) relationship between own price of commodity and it's ..... (supply/ demand).
21. Define normal goods. 1
22. What is marginal cost? 1
23. State law of supply?
24. What do you mean by extension of supply? 1
25. What is price ceiling? 1
26. During 2018-2019 we saw significant increases in the manufacturing of cars in india. Duringf the same time period we also observed significant rises in the demand for cars. We know that during that time period both price and the level of car traded increased. Based on that information what most likely happened in the market?  
(a) The rise in supply was more than the rise in demand.  
(b) The rise in demand was more than the rise in supply.  
(c) The rise in demand was perfectly matched by rise in the supply.  
(d) None of the above
27. In which form of market there is product differentiation? 1
28. Explain the central problem "how to produce". 3
29. Explain the implication of "free entry and exit of firms" under perfect competition market. 3

OR

Distinguish between monopoly and monopolistic competition market.

30. Suppose the price elasticity of demand for a good is  $-0.2$ . There is a 5% increase in the price of the good, by what percentage will the demand for the good go down? 4
31. When price is not constant, explain diagrammatically that total revenue is maximum. When marginal revenue is zero. 4

OR

Explain the relationship between marginal cost and average cost with the help of diagram.

32. Market for a good is in equilibrium. There is a decrease in demand for this good. Explain the chain of effects for this change in the market with the help of diagram. 4
33. Explain conditions of consumer equilibrium using marginal utility analysis in two commodity case. 6

OR

Explain relationship between total utility and marginal utility with the help of diagram.

34. Explain the law of variable proportions in term of the total product and marginal product with the help of diagram. 6

## MODEL QUESTION PAPER-IV

CLASS : XI

SUBJECT : ECONOMICS

---

Time Allowed : 3 hours

Maximum Marks: 80

---

### SECTION-A

1. Define consumption. (1)

OR

Define production.

2. In random Sampling  
(a) Each element has equal chance of being selected  
(b) Each element has unequal chance of being rejected.  
(c) Each element has equal chance of being rejected.  
(d) Both (a) and (c)
3. None-sampling errors are related to collection of data (True/False) (1)
4. In case of \_\_\_\_\_ ogive the cumulative total tends to decrease. (less than/more than) (1)
5. Find the correct option from the following. (1)  
(a) Mode = 3 median – 2 mean  
(b) Mode = 2 median – 3 mean  
(c) median = 3 mode – 2 mean  
(d) Mean = 3 median – 2 mode
6. Which measure of central tendency cannot be calculated by graphic method: (1)  
(a) Mode (b) Median  
(c) Mean (d) None of these
7. What is the graphical measure available to measure of dispersion. (1)  
(a) Frequency polygon (b) Histogram  
(c) Ogive curve (d) Lorenz curve

8. Variance is the square of \_\_\_\_\_. (Mean Deriation/ Standard deriation) (1)
9. In India inflation is measured on the basis of wholesale price index. (True/False) (1)
10. Maximum value of coefficient of correlation is (1)
- (a) 0 (b) -1
- (c) +1 (d)  $\mu$
11. Distinguish between sampling error and non sampling error. (3)

OR

Distnguish between exclusive series and inclusive series.

12. Write three demerits of mode. (3)
13. Calculate mean by step-deviation method from the following data: (4)

|   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| x | 5 – 15 | 15 – 25 | 25 – 35 | 35 – 45 | 45 – 55 | 55 – 65 |
| y | 15     | 19      | 13      | 21      | 14      | 10      |

14. Calculate standard deviation from the following distribution. (4)

|   |         |         |          |           |           |
|---|---------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| x | 20 – 40 | 40 – 80 | 80 – 100 | 100 – 120 | 120 – 140 |
| y | 3       | 6       | 20       | 12        | 9         |

15. Calculate cuefficient of rank correlation unit the help of spearman's. Rank correlation method. (4)

|   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| x | 30 | 25 | 35 | 43 | 27 | 25 | 31 | 33 |
| y | 32 | 30 | 26 | 28 | 27 | 31 | 34 | 28 |

OR

Write the four uses of consumer price indak.

16. Explain any four functionn of statisties. (6)
17. What is meant by Lorenz curve? Write the steps involved in draving a Lorenz curve.

OR

Explain any four limitation of index number.

### SECTION-B

18. An economic problem arises due to: (1)  
(a) Unlimited human wants, Unlimited resources  
(b) Limited human wants, Limited resources  
(c) Limited human wants, Limited resources  
(d) Unlimited human wants, Limited resources.
19. Which of the following is not a property of indifference curves? (1)  
(a) Indifference curve slopes downwards.  
(b) Two indifference curves cannot represent higher level of satisfaction.  
(c) Higher indifference curve represents higher level of satisfaction.  
(d) Indifference curve is concave to the point of origin.
20. When total utility is maximum marginal utility is \_\_\_\_\_. (Minimum/Zero)
21. Which of the following influence price elasticity of demand? (1)  
(a) Price of given commodity  
(b) Availability of substitute goods.  
(c) Price of substitute goods.  
(d) Price of complementary goods.
22. Law of diminishing returns operates in the long run. (True/False) (1)
23. Define marginal revenue. (1)

OR

Define average revenue.

24. Price discrimination is a feature of \_\_\_\_\_. (1)
25. Homogeneous product is sold only in perfect competition. (True/False) (1)
26. Price ceiling is imposed above the equilibrium price. (True/False) (1)
27. Price = AR is found in which market structure. (1)  
(a) Perfect competition  
(b) oligopoly  
(c) Monopolistic competition  
(d) All the above

28. Distinguish between positive economics and normative economics. (3)

OR

Distinguish between microeconomics and macroeconomics.

29. State the relationship between marginal cost and average cost. (3)
30. The demand function of commodity 'X' is given as  $Q_x = 30 - P_x$ . calculate its price elasticity of demand when price falls from ₹ 8 to ₹ 5. (4)

OR

Distinguish between change in demand and change in quantity demanded.

31. Define long run production function. State the relation between total product and marginal product. (4)
32. Define market supply. Explain the effect of rise in input price on the supply of a good. (4)
33. Explain the conditions of consumer's equilibrium under indifference curve approach. (6)

OR

Explain three properties & indifference curves.

34. Distinguish between 'price ceiling' and 'price floor'. Explain implications of price ceiling. (6)

### Frequently Committed Errors by the Students

1. Interchange of MRT and MRS while explaining PPC. Marginal Rate of Transformation is the concept related to the production. Producer can transform one good into other by shifting factors of production. Marginal Rate of Substitution is related to the consumer as he can only substitute the goods available in the market.
2. Slope of various curves is decided by the relationship between two variables represented in the diagrams. Students don't explain their relationship and shape of curves.
3. Not clear about why PPC is concave to the origin and IC is convex to the origin. They write only about negative relationship between two goods.
4. Central economic problem "For whom to produce" is not explained with respect to the distribution of income among the factors i.e. (1) Personal distribution and (2) Functional distribution
5. Do not relate change in PPC with assumptions of PPC. (i) Number of factors (ii) Technology and (iii) Efficiency of the resources.
6. Most of the students use term satisfaction for marginal utility where as it is

utility derived from one addition unit. In the same way they explain  $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y}$ , situation as that consumer is getting more utility from X commodity than Y. Whereas it is per rupee marginal utility of X commodity.

7. Most of the students use diagram to explain consumer equilibrium condition

$$MRS_{xy} = \frac{P_x}{P_y}.$$

Which is generally not asked in exams. Always explain equilibrium conditions in three steps. (i) Meaning (ii) Conditions and (iii) Explanation i.e., (i)  $MRS_{xy} >$

$$\frac{P_x}{P_y} \text{ and (2) } MRS < \frac{P_x}{P_y}$$

8. Students mix-up conditions of consumer equilibrium of two methods (i) utility analysis and (ii) Indifference curve analysis.

To make them clear about differences, we should use comparative method of teaching with points of comparison.

| Utility Analysis<br>One Commodity | Utility Analysis<br>Two commodities            | Indifference<br>Curve           |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. $MU_x = P_x$                   | 1. $\frac{MU_x}{P_x} = \frac{MU_y}{P_y} = MUM$ | 1. $MRS_{xy} = \frac{P_x}{P_y}$ |
| 2. MU is diminishing              | 2. MU is diminishing                           | 2. MRS is diminishing           |

**Point of comparison :**

- Utility approach conditions includes 'MU' in condition where indifference curve do not include MU>
- In one commodity only one variable 'X' is used and in two commodities two variables 'X' and 'Y' are used.
- In utility approach, consumers change quantity to change marginal utility of a commodity to reach equilibrium points.

Whereas in indifference curve a consumer substitute one commodity with another to change MRS<sub>xy</sub> and ratio of price remain same.

- While filling the blanks in a cost schedule students do errors because they try to fill each column at a time. Following tip can reduce their errors.
  - Always start with 0 quantity of production.
  - Fill the schedule row wise.
  - Calculate total cost first for each row and then all others of the same row.
  - TFC is always remain same, even at zero level of output.
- There are seven curves of cost related aggregates. Divide them in two broad categories to understand their relationship.
  - TC, TFC, TVC
  - AC, AVC, AFC and MC

Explain the relationship between (1) TC, TVC and TFC with diagram and (2) AC, AVC, AFC and MC with diagram to make it more clear and reduce errors.
- Students are not particular in using terms change in demand and change in quantity demanded. It results in deduction of marks.
- While explaining the effect of change in the price of related goods or change in the income of consumer students forget to differentiate them further in two goods i.e., (i) complementary goods and substitute goods and (ii) Normal goods and inferior goods.

13. Relationship between marginal revenue and average revenue is to be explained in general conditions only whereas students explain them in special cases where  $AR = MR$  or  $MR < AR$ .
14. While explaining producer equilibrium students use TR & TC terms to explain profit maximum and lose marks. Producer equilibrium is to be explained with MC & MR method.
  - Students should write that producer is getting profit in production of one additional unit.
15. Slope of demand curve and slope of supply curve is to be explained with the help of consumer equilibrium and producer equilibrium.
16. Features of market and implication of that feature are two different concepts. Students usually write features even when asked about implications.
17. In case of numerical especially in elasticity of demand and elasticity of supply students do not write formula, while there are marks of writing formula in marking scheme. So, students lose marks.
18. In statistics, students perform badly in theory, so students must pay attention to the theory part of statistics.
19. In problems related to graph i.e., Histogram bar diagram, ogive & Lorenz curve most of the students do not write all the components i.e., heading on X-axis, on Y-axis, origin, scale etc. properly.

## NOTES

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## NOTES

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## NOTES

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## NOTES

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## NOTES

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## NOTES

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....